

# School of Management Department of Master of Business Administration (MBA)

# CURRICULUM STRUCTURE based on Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)

Program: Master of Business Administration

MBA [Marketing and Finance]

2023-2025

Regulation No: PU/AC-21.17/SOM14/MBA/2023-25

Resolution No. 17 of the 21st Meeting of the Academic Council held on 6th September 2023, and ratified by the Board of Management in its 22nd Meeting held on 2nd November 2023

September-2023

# **Table of Contents**

Clause No.	Contents	Page Number
	PART A - PROGRAM REGULATIONS	
1.	Vision & Mission of the University and the School / Department	4
2.	Preamble to the Program Regulations and Curriculum	4
3.	Short Title and Applicability	4-5
4.	Definitions	5-6
5.	Program Description	6-7
6.	Minimum and Maximum Duration	7-8
7.	Programme Educational Objectives (PEO)	8
8.	Programme Outcomes (PO) and Programme Specific Outcomes (PSO)	8-9
9.	Admission Criteria (as per the concerned Statutory Body)	9-10
10.	Transfer Students requirements	10
11.	Change of Program / Discipline / Specialization	11
12.	Specific Regulations regarding Assessment and Evaluation	12-14
13.	Additional clarifications - Rules and Guidelines for Transfer of Credits from MOOC, etc.	14-16
	PART B: PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
14.	Structure / Component with Credit Requirements Course Baskets & Minimum Basket wise Credit Requirements	17
15.	Minimum Total Credit Requirements of Award of Degree	17

16.	Other Specific Requirements for Award of Degree, if any, as prescribed by the Statutory Bodies	17-18							
PART C: CURRICULUM STRUCTURE									
17.	Curriculum Structure – Basket Wise Course List	19							
18.	Practical / Skill based Courses – Internships / Thesis / Dissertation / Capstone Project Work / Portfolio / Mini project	19-21							
19.	List of Elective Courses under various Specializations / Stream Basket	21-22							
20.	List of Open Electives to be offered by the School / Department (Separately for ODD and EVEN Semesters).	23							
21.	List of MOOC (NPTEL) Courses	23-24							
22.	Recommended Semester Wise Course Structure / Flow including the Program / Discipline Elective Paths / Options	24-25							
23.	Course Catalogue of all Courses Listed including the Courses Offered by other School / Department and Discipline / Program Electives	26-146							

# PART A – PROGRAMME REGULATIONS AND CURRICULUM

# 1. Vision & Mission of the University and the School / Department:

# 1.1 Vision of the University:

To be a Value-driven Global University, excelling beyond peers and creating professionals of integrity and character, having concern and care for society.

# 1.2 Mission of the University:

- Commit to be an innovative and inclusive institution by seeking excellence in teaching, research and knowledge-transfer.
- Pursue Research and Development and its dissemination to the community, at large.
- Create, sustain and apply learning in an interdisciplinary environment with consideration for ethical, ecological and economic aspects of nation building.
- Provide knowledge-based technological support and services to the industry in its growth and development.
- To impart globally-applicable skill-sets to students through flexible course offerings and support industry's requirement and inculcate a spirit of new-venture creation.

#### 1.3 Vision of the School:

To inspire and develop responsible leaders who generate meaningful and lasting impact on businesses, communities, and society

### 1.4 Mission of the School:

Our mission is to provide students with the knowledge, skills, and ethical foundation needed to lead with integrity and drive sustainable change in business and society

# 2. Preamble to the Program Regulations and Curriculum

This is the subset of Academic Regulations and it is to be followed as a requirement for the award of Master of Business Administration (MBA-Marketing and Finance) Degree.

The Curriculum is designed to take into the factors listed in the Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) with focus on Social Project Based Learning, Industrial Training, and Internship to enable the students to become eligible and fully equipped for employment in industries, choose higher studies or entrepreneurship.

In exercise of the powers conferred by and in discharge of duties assigned under the relevant provision(s) of the Act, Statutes and Academic Regulations of the University, the Academic Council hereby makes the following Regulations.

# 3. Short Title and Commencement:

- a. These Regulations shall be called the Master of Business Administration (MBA-Marketing and Finance) Program Regulations and Curriculum 2023-2025.
- b. These Regulations are subject to, and pursuant to the Academic Regulations.

- c. These Regulations shall be applicable to the ongoing Master of Business Administration (MBA-Marketing and Finance) Programs of the 2023-2025 batch, and to all other Master of Business Administration (MBA) Programs which may be introduced in future.
- d. These Regulations shall supersede all the earlier Master of Business Administration (MBA-Marketing and Finance) Program Regulations and Curriculum, along with all the amendments thereto.
- e. These Regulations shall come into force from the Academic Year 2023-2024.

## 4. Definitions

In these Regulations, unless the context otherwise requires:

- a. "Academic Calendar" means the schedule of academic and miscellaneous events as approved by the Vice Chancellor;
- b. "Academic Council" means the Academic Council of the University;
- c. "Academic Regulations" means the Academic Regulations, of the University;
- d. "Academic Term" means a Semester or Summer Term;
- e. "Act" means the Presidency University Act, 2013;
- f. "AICTE" means All India Council for Technical Education;
- g. "Basket" means a group of courses bundled together based on the nature/type of the course;
- h. "BOE" means the Board of Examinations of the University;
- i. "BOG" means the Board of Governors of the University;
- j. "BOM" means the Board of Management of the University;
- k. "BOS" means the Board of Studies of a particular Department/Program of Study of the University;
- I. "CGPA" means Cumulative Grade Point Average as defined in the Academic Regulations;
- m. "Clause" means the duly numbered Clause, with Sub-Clauses included, if any, of these Regulations;
- n. "COE" means the Controller of Examinations of the University;
- o. "Course In Charge" means the teacher/faculty member responsible for developing and organizing the delivery of the Course;
- p. "Course Instructor" means the teacher/faculty member responsible for teaching and evaluation of a Course;
- q. "Course" means a specific subject usually identified by its Course-code and Course-title, with specified credits and syllabus/course-description, a set of references, taught by some teacher(s)/course-instructor(s) to a specific class (group of students) during a specific Academic Term;
- r. "Curriculum Structure" means the Curriculum governing a specific Degree Program offered by the University, and, includes the set of Baskets of Courses along with minimum credit requirements to be earned under each basket for a degree/degree with specialization/minor/honors in addition to the relevant details of the Courses and Course catalogues (which describes the Course content and other important information about the Course). Any specific requirements for a particular program may

- be brought into the Curriculum structure of the specific program and relevant approvals should be taken from the BOS and Academic Council at that time.
- s. "DAC" means the Departmental Academic Committee of a concerned Department/Program of Study of the University;
- t. "Dean" means the Dean / Director of the concerned School;
- u. "Degree Program" includes all Degree Programs;
- v. "Department" means the Department offering the degree Program(s) / Course(s) / School offering the concerned Degree Programs / other Administrative Offices;
- w. "Discipline" means specialization or branch of MBA Degree Program;
- x. "HOD" means the Head of the concerned Department;
- y. "L-T-P-C" means Lecture-Tutorial-Practical-Credit refers to the teaching learning periods and the credit associated;
- z. "MOOC" means Massive Open Online Courses;
- aa. "MOU" means the Memorandum of Understanding;
- bb. "NPTEL" means National Program on Technology Enhanced Learning;
- cc. "Parent Department" means the department that offers the Degree Program that a student undergoes;
- dd. "Program Head" means the administrative head of a particular Degree Program/s;
- ee. "Program Regulations" means the Master of Business Administration Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum 2023-2025;
- ff. "Program" means the Master of Business Administration (MBA) Degree Program;
- gg. "PSOM" means the Presidency School of Management;
- hh. "Registrar" means the Registrar of the University;
- ii. "School" means a constituent institution of the University established for monitoring, supervising and guiding, teaching, training and research activities in broadly related fields of studies;
- jj. "Section" means the duly numbered Section, with Clauses included in that Section, of these Regulations;
- kk. "SGPA" means the Semester Grade Point Average as defined in the Academic Regulations;
- II. "Statutes" means the Statutes of Presidency University;
- mm. "Sub-Clause" means the duly numbered Sub-Clause of these Program Regulations;
- nn. "Summer Term" means an additional Academic Term conducted during the summer break (typically in June-July) for a duration of about eight (08) calendar weeks, with a minimum of thirty (30) University teaching days;
- oo. "SWAYAM" means Study Webs of Active Learning for Young Aspiring Minds.
- pp. "UGC" means University Grants Commission;
- qq. "University" means Presidency University, Bengaluru; and
- rr. "Vice Chancellor" means the Vice Chancellor of the University.

# 5. Program Description:

The Master of Business Administration (MBA-Marketing and Finance) Program Regulations

and Curriculum 2023-2025 are subject to, and, pursuant to the Academic Regulations. These Program Regulations shall be applicable to the following ongoing Master of Business Administration (MBA-Marketing and Finance) Programs of 2023-2025 offered by the Presidency School of Management (PSOM):

- 1. MBA
- 2. MBA (Business Analytics)
- 3. MBA (Digital Marketing)
- 4. MBA (Marketing & Finance)
- 5. MBA (Banking & Finance Management)
- **5.1** These Program Regulations shall be applicable to other similar programs, which may be introduced in future.
- **5.2** These Regulations may evolve and get amended or modified or changed through appropriate approvals from the Academic Council, from time to time, and shall be binding on all concerned.
- **5.3** The effect of periodic amendments or changes in the Program Regulations, on the students admitted in earlier years, shall be dealt with appropriately and carefully, so as to ensure that those students are not subjected to any unfair situation whatsoever, although they are required to conform to these revised Program Regulations, without any undue favor or considerations:

### 6. Minimum and Maximum Duration:

- 6.1 Master of Business Administration (MBA-Marketing and Finance) Degree Program is a Two-Year, Full-Time Semester based program. The minimum duration of the MBA-Marketing and Finance Program is two (02) years and each year comprises of two academic Semesters (Odd and Even Semesters) and hence the duration of the MBA-Marketing and Finance program is four (04) Semesters.
- 6.2 A student who for whatever reason is not able to complete the Program within the normal period or the minimum duration (number of years) prescribed for the Program, may be allowed a period of two years beyond the normal period to complete the mandatory minimum credits requirement as prescribed by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum. In general, the permissible maximum duration (number of years) for completion of Program is 'N' + 2 years, where 'N' stands for the normal or minimum duration (number of years) for completion of the concerned Program as prescribed by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum.
- 6.3 The time taken by the student to improve Grades/CGPA, and in case of temporary withdrawal/re-joining (Refer to Clause **Error! Reference source**

**not found.** of Academic Regulations), shall be counted in the permissible maximum duration for completion of a Program.

- 6.4 In exceptional circumstances, such as temporary withdrawal for medical exigencies where there is a prolonged hospitalization and/or treatment, as certified through hospital/medical records, women students requiring extended maternity break (certified by registered medical practitioner), and, outstanding sportspersons representing the University/State/India requiring extended time to participate in National/International sports events, a further extension of one (01) year may be granted on the approval of the Academic Council.
- 6.5 The enrolment of the student who fails to complete the mandatory requirements for the award of the concerned Degree (refer Section 19.**Error!**Reference source not found. of Academic Regulations) in the prescribed maximum duration (Sub-Clauses 18.1 and 18.2 of Academic Regulations), shall stand terminated and no Degree shall be awarded.

# 7. Programme Educational Objectives (PEO)

After two years of successful completion of the program, the graduates shall be:

**PEO1:** Industry ready graduates having high integrity, social responsibility & leadership capabilities.

**PEO2:** Enhanced with analytical skills and design thinking approach to solve business problems.

**PEO3:** Able to foster entrepreneurial mind set through creativity and innovation.

**PEO4:** Enabled graduates to engage in and benefit from lifelong learning.

# 8. Programme Outcomes (PO) and Programme Specific Outcomes (PSO)

# 8.1 Programme Outcomes (PO)

On successful completion of the Program, the students shall be able to:

- **PO1:** An ability to lead themselves and others to achieve organizational goals contributing effectively to a team environment.
- **PO2:** An ability to integrate functional knowledge and apply managerial skills in changing business environment.
- **PO3:** An ability to identify real life problems in different management functions and solve them through strategic planning, critical thinking and innovation.
- **PO4:** An ability to identify and evaluate business ideas and opportunities.
- **PO5:** An ability to make data driven decisions and effectively communicate to different stakeholders.

**PO6:** An ability to evaluate and integrate ethical and societal considerations when making business decisions.

**PO7:** An ability to demonstrate commitment to continuous learning.

# 8.2 Program Specific Outcomes [PSOs]:

On successful completion of the Program, the students shall be able to:

On successful completion of the Master of Business Administration (MBA-Marketing and Finance) program from Presidency University, the student shall possess:

- **PSO1** Understand the financial implications of marketing decisions and how to measure return on investment (ROI) for marketing campaigns.
- **PSO2** Develop and execute integrated marketing and financial strategies that align with overall business objectives.
- **PSO3** Develop and execute strategies that align marketing initiatives with financial goals.
- **PSO4** Apply principles of pricing strategies and financial planning to optimize product pricing, cost management, and profitability, considering market demand, competition, and cost structures.
- **PSO5** Uphold ethical standards in marketing practices and financial management, ensuring compliance with legal and regulatory requirements while maintaining corporate integrity.

# 9. Admission Criteria (as per the concerned Statutory Body)

The University admissions shall be open to all persons irrespective of caste, class, creed, gender or nation. All admissions shall be made on the basis of merit in the qualifying examinations; provided that forty percent of the admissions in all Programs of the University shall be reserved for the students of Karnataka State and admissions shall be made through a Common Entrance Examination conducted by the State Government or its agency and seats shall be allotted as per the merit and reservation policy of the State Government from time to time. The admission criteria to the MBA-Marketing and Finance Program is listed in the following Sub-Clauses:

- 9.1 An applicant must have a graduation degree in any field from a recognized university with a minimum of 50% marks in the qualifying examination for the general category or 45% marks for SC/ST and other reserved categories and must have appeared in any national or state-level entrance examination such as CAT, XAT, MAT, CMAT, ATMA, or KMAT.
- **9.2** Reservation for the SC / ST and other backward classes shall be made in accordance with the directives issued by the Government of Karnataka from time to time.
- 9.3 Admissions are offered to Foreign Nationals and Indians living abroad in

accordance with the rules applicable for such admission, issued from time to time, by the Government of India.

- **9.4** Candidates must fulfil the medical standards required for admission as prescribed by the University.
- 9.5 If, at any time after admission, it is found that a candidate had not in fact fulfilled all the requirements stipulated in the offer of admission, in any form whatsoever, including possible misinformation and any other falsification, the Registrar shall report the matter to the Board of Management (BOM), recommending revoking the admission of the candidate.
- **9.6** The decision of the BOM regarding the admissions is final and binding.

# 10.Transfer of student(s) from another recognized University to the 2<sup>nd</sup> year (3<sup>rd</sup> Semester) of the MBA-Marketing and Finance Program of the University

A student who has completed the 1<sup>st</sup> Year (i.e., passed in all the Courses / Subjects prescribed for the 1<sup>st</sup> Year) of the MBA-Marketing and Finance Two-Year Degree Program from another recognized University, may be permitted to transfer to the 2<sup>nd</sup> Year (3<sup>rd</sup> Semester) of the MBA-Marketing and Finance Program of the University as per the rules and guidelines prescribed in the following Sub-Clauses:

- **10.1.1** The student shall submit the Application for Transfer along with a non-refundable Application Fee (as prescribed by the University from time to time) to the University no later than July of the concerned year for admission to the 2<sup>nd</sup> Year (3<sup>rd</sup> Semester) MBA-Marketing and Finance Program commencing on August on the year concerned.
- **10.1.2** The student shall submit copies of the respective Marks Cards / Grade Sheets / Certificates along with the Application for Transfer.
- **10.1.3** The transfer may be provided on the condition that the Courses and Credits completed by the concerned student in the 1<sup>st</sup> Year of the MBA-Marketing and Finance Two Degree Program from the concerned University, are declared equivalent and acceptable by the Equivalence Committee constituted by the Vice Chancellor for this purpose. Further, the Equivalence Committee may also prescribe the Courses and Credits the concerned students shall have to mandatorily complete, if admitted to the 2<sup>nd</sup> Year of the MBA-Marketing and Finance Program of the University.
- **10.1.4** The Program / Discipline allotted to the student concerned shall be the decision of the University and binding on the student.

# 11.Change of Program

A student admitted to a particular Program of the MBA-Marketing and Finance Program will normally continue studying in that Program till the completion of the program. However, the University reserves the right to provide the option for a change of Program, or not to provide the option for a change of Program, at the end of 1<sup>st</sup> Year of the MBA-Marketing and Finance Program to eligible students in accordance with the following rules and guidelines: framed by the University from time to time.

- **11.1** Normally, only those students, who have passed all the Courses prescribed for the 1<sup>st</sup> Year of the MBA-Marketing and Finance Program and obtained a CGPA of not less than 6.00 at the end of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Semester, shall be eligible for consideration for a change of Program.
- 11.2 Change of Program, if provided, shall be made effective from the commencement of the 3<sup>rd</sup> Semester of the MBA-Marketing and Finance Program. There shall be no provision for change of Program thereafter under any circumstances whatsoever.
- 11.3 The student provided with the change of Program shall fully adhere to and comply with the Program Regulations of the concerned Program of the MBA-Marketing and Finance Program, the Fee Policy pertaining to that Program of the MBA-Marketing and Finance Program, and, all other rules pertaining to the changed Program existing at the time.
- **11.4** Change of Program once made shall be final and binding on the student. No student shall be permitted, under any circumstances, to refuse the change of Program offered.
- **11.5** The eligible student may be allowed a change in Program, strictly in order of *inter se* merit, subject to the conditions given below:
  - **11.5.1**The actual number of students in the 3<sup>rd</sup> Semester in any particular Program to which the transfer is to be made, should not exceed the intake fixed by the University for the concerned Program;
  - **11.5.2**The actual number of students in any Program from which transfer is being sought does not fall below 75% of the total intake fixed by the University for the concerned Program.
  - **11.5.3**The process of change of Program shall be completed within the first five days of Registration for the 3<sup>rd</sup> Semester of the MBA-Marketing and Finance Program.

# 12. Specific Regulations regarding Assessment and Evaluation – including the Assessment Details of NTCC Courses, Weightages of Continuous Assessment and End Term Examination for various Course Categories

- **12.1** The academic performance evaluation of a student in a Course shall be according to the University Letter Grading System based on the class performance distribution in the Course.
- 12.2 Academic performance evaluation of every registered student in every Course registered by the student is carried out through various components of Assessments spread across the Semester. The nature of components of Continuous Assessments and the weightage given to each component of Continuous Assessments (refer Clause 0) shall be clearly defined in the Course Plan for every Course, and approved by the DAC.
- **12.3** Format of the End-Term examination shall be specified in the Course Plan.
- 12.4 Grading is the process of rewarding the students for their overall performance in each Course. The University follows the system of Relative Grading with statistical approach to classify the students based on the relative performance of the students registered in the concerned Course except in the following cases:
  - Non-Teaching Credit Courses (NTCC)
  - Courses with a class strength less than 30

Absolute grading method may be adopted, where necessary with prior approval of concerned DAC.

Grading shall be done at the end of the Academic Term by considering the aggregate performance of the student in all components of Assessments prescribed for the Course. Letter Grades (Clause **Error! Reference source not found.**) shall be awarded to a student based on her/his overall performance relative to the class performance distribution in the concerned Course. These Letter Grades not only indicate a qualitative assessment of the student's performance but also carry a quantitative (numeric) equivalent called the Grade Point.

# 12.5 Assessment Components and Weightage

Table 12.5.1: Assessment Components and Weightage for different category of Courses

Theory Courses - Weightage - 60: 40										
	Cont									
				Midterm	End term	Total				
Assessment 1	Assessment	Assessment	Assessment 4	25%	50%	100%				
	2	3								

	Conti	nuous Assess	ment* - 10	00%		
Practice	Practice	Practice	Practice	Assessment	4	Total
Assessment 1	Assessment	Assessment				100%
	2	3				100/0

<sup>\*</sup>Minimum 03 assessments.

**Skill based Courses** like Industry Internship, Capstone project, Research Dissertation, Integrative Studio, Interdisciplinary Project, Summer / Short Internship, Social Engagement / Field Projects, Portfolio, and such similar Non-Teaching Credit Courses, where the pedagogy does not lend itself to a typical L-T-P structure.

Guidelines for the assessment components for the various types of Courses, with recommended weightages, shall be specified in the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum / Course Plans, as applicable.

The exact weightages of Evaluation Components shall be clearly specified in the concerned PRC and respective Course Plan.

Normally, for Practice/Skill based Courses, without a defined credit structure (L-T-P) [NTCC], but with assigned Credits (as defined in Clause **Error! Reference source not found.** of the Academic Regulations), the method of evaluation shall be based only on Continuous Assessments. The various components of Continuous Assessments, the distribution of weightage among such components, and the method of evaluation/assessment, shall be as decided and indicated in the Course Plan/PRC. The same shall be approved by the respective DAC.

# 12.6 Minimum Performance Criteria:

# 12.6.1 Theory only Course and Lab/Practice Embedded Theory Course

A student shall satisfy the following minimum performance criteria to be eligible to earn the credits towards the concerned Course:

- a. A student must obtain a minimum of 30% of the total marks/weightage assigned to the End Term Examinations in the concerned Course.
- b. The student must obtain a minimum of 40% of the AGGREGATE of the marks/weightage of the components of Continuous Assessments, Mid Term Examinations and End Term Examinations in the concerned Course.

# 12.6.2 Lab/Practice only Course and Project Based Courses

The student must obtain a minimum of 40% of the AGGREGATE of the marks/weightage of all assessment components in the concerned Course.

above in a Course shall be declared as "Fail" and given "F" Grade in the concerned Course. For theory Courses, the student shall have to re-appear in the "Make-Up Examinations" as scheduled by the University in any subsequent semester, or, re-appear in the End Term Examinations of the same Course when it is scheduled at the end of the following Semester or Summer Term, if offered. The marks obtained in the Continuous Assessments (other than the End Term Examination) shall be carried forward and be included in computing the final grade, if the student secures the minimum requirements (as per Clause 12.6.1, 12.6.2) in the "Make-Up Examinations" of the concerned Course. Further, the student has an option to re-register for the Course and clear the same in the summer term/ subsequent semester if he/she wishes to do so, provided the Course is offered.

# 13 Additional clarifications - Rules and Guidelines for Transfer of Credits from MOOC, etc. - Note: These are covered in Academic Regulations.

The University allows students to acquire credits from other Indian or foreign institutions and/or Massive Open Online Course (MOOC) platforms, subject to prior approval. These credits may be transferred and counted toward fulfilling the minimum credit requirements for the award of a degree. The process of transfer of credits is governed by the following rules and guidelines:

- **13.1** The transfer of credits shall be examined and recommended by the Equivalence Committee (Refer **Error! Reference source not found.**) and approved by the Dean Academics.
- **13.2** Students may earn credits from other Indian or foreign Universities/Institutions with which the University has an MOU, and that MOU shall have specific provisions, rules and guidelines for transfer of credits. These transferred credits shall be counted towards the minimum credit requirements for the award of the degree.
- 13.3 Students may earn credits by registering for Online Courses offered by Study Web of Active Learning by Young and Aspiring Minds (SWAYAM) and National Program on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL), or other such recognized Bodies/ Universities/Institutions as approved by the concerned BOS and Academic Council from time to time. The concerned School/Parent Department shall publish/include the approved list of Courses and the rules and guidelines governing such transfer

of credits of the concerned Program from time to time. The Rules and Guidelines for the transfer of credits specifically from the Online Courses conducted by SWAYAM/ NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs are as stated in the following Sub-Clauses:

- 13.3.1 A student may complete SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs as mentioned in Clause and transfer equivalent credits to partially or fully complete the mandatory credit requirements of Discipline Elective Courses and/or the mandatory credit requirements of Open Elective Courses as prescribed in the concerned Curriculum Structure. However, it is the sole responsibility of the student to complete the mandatory credit requirements of the Discipline Elective Courses and the Open Elective Courses as prescribed by the Curriculum Structure of the concerned Program.
- **13.3.2** SWAYAM/NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs as mentioned in Clause shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies and placed (as Annexures) in the concerned PRC.
- **13.3.3** Parent Departments may release a list of SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs for Pre-Registration as per schedule in the Academic Calendar or through University Notification to this effect.
- **13.3.4** Students may Pre-Register for the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs in the respective Departments and register for the same Courses as per the schedule announced by respective Online Course Offering body/institute/university.
- **13.3.5** A student shall request for transfer of credits only from such approved Courses as mentioned in Sub-Clause, above.
- **13.3.6** SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs Courses are considered for transfer of credits only if the concerned student has successfully completed the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs and obtained a certificate of successful/satisfactory completion.
- **13.3.7** A student who has successfully completed the approved SWAYAM/NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs and wants to avail the provision of transfer of equivalent credits, must submit the original Certificate of Completion, or such similar authorized documents to the HOD concerned, with a written request for the transfer of the equivalent credits. On verification of the Certificates/Documents and approval by the HOD concerned, the Course(s) and equivalent Credits shall have forwarded to the COE for processing of results of the concerned Academic Term.

13.3.8 The credit equivalence of the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs are based on Course durations and/or as recommended by the Course offering body/institute/university. The Credit Equivalence mapped to SWAYAM/ NPTEL approved Courses based on Course durations for transfer of credits is summarized in Table shown below. The Grade will be calculated from the marks received by the Absolute Grading Table.

Table 13.3.2: Durations and Credit Equivalence for Transfer of Credits from SWAYAM-NPTEL/ other approved MOOC Courses								
SI. No.	Course Duration	Credit Equivalence						
1	4 Weeks	1 Credit						
2	8 Weeks	2 Credits						
3	12 Weeks	3 Credits						

- **13.3.9** The maximum permissible number of credits that a student may request for credit transfer from MOOCs shall not exceed 20% of the mandatory minimum credit requirements specified by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum for the award of the concerned Degree.
- **13.3.10** The University shall not reimburse any fees/expense; a student may incur for the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs.
- 13.4 The maximum number of credits that can be transferred by a student shall be limited to forty percent (40%) of the mandatory minimum credit requirements specified by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum for the award of the concerned Degree. However, the grades obtained in the Courses transferred from other Institutions/MOOCs, as mentioned in this Section, shall not be included in the calculation of the CGPA.

# **PART B- PROGRAM STRUCTURE**

# 14 Structure/Component with Credit Requirements Course Baskets and Minimum Basket Wise Credit Requirements:

The Master of Business Administration (MBA-Marketing and Finance) Program Structure (2023-2025) totaling 102 credits. Table 14.1.3 summarizes the type of baskets, number of courses under each basket and the associated credits that are mandatorily required for the completion of the Degree.

Table	Table 14.1.3: Master of Business Administration (MBA-Marketing and										
Finance) Program Structure 2023-2025: Summary of Mandatory Courses											
and Minimum Credit Contribution from various Baskets											
CI		Constitu									

SI. No.	Baskets	Credit Contribution
1	SCHOOL CORE	29
2	PROGRAM CORE	33
3	DISCIPLINE ELECTIVE	34
4	OPEN ELECTIVE	6
	Total Credits	102 (Minimum)

In the entire Program, the practical and skill based course component contribute to an extent of approximately 57% out of the total credits of 102 for Master of Business Administration (MBA-Marketing and Finance) program of two years' duration.

# 15 Minimum Total Credit Requirements of Award of Degree:

As per the AICTE guidelines, a minimum of 102 credits is required for the award of a Master of Business Administration (MBA-Marketing and Finance) degree.

# 16 Other Specific Requirements for Award of Degree, if any, as prescribed by the Statutory Bodies.

- 16.1 The award of the Degree shall be recommended by the Board of Examinations and approved by the Academic Council and Board of Management of the University.
- 16.2 A student shall be declared to be eligible for the award of the concerned Degree if she/he:
  - a. Fulfilled the Minimum Credit Requirements and the Minimum Credits requirements under various baskets;

- b. Secure a minimum CGPA of 5.00 in the concerned Program at the end of the Semester/Academic Term in which she/he completes all the requirements for the award of the Degree as specified in Sub-Clause a of Academic Regulations;
- c. No dues to the University, Departments, Hostels, Library, and any other such Centers/ Departments of the University; and
- d. No disciplinary action is pending against her/him.

# PART C- CURRICULUM STRUCTURE/LIST

17 Curriculum Structure – Basket Wise Course List of Courses Tabled – aligned to the Program Structure

(Course Code, Course Name, Credit Structure (LTPC), Contact Hours, Course Basket, Type of Skills etc., as applicable).

Table 17.1.4: Master of Business Administration (MBA-Marketing and Finance)
Program Structure 2023-2025: Program Core Course (PCC)

	Progran	n Structure 2023	3-2025: Program Core Course (PCC)				
S. No.	Course Type	COURSECODE	COURSE NAME	L	Т	Р	С
1	Program Core	MBA2034	Accounting for Managers	4	0	0	4
2	Program Core	MBA2036	Organizational Behaviour	4	0	0	4
3	Program Core	MBA2035	Sales and Marketing Management	4	0	0	4
4	Program Core	MBA2024	Financial Management	4	0	0	4
5	Program Core	MBA2027	Human Resource Management	3	0	0	3
6	Program Core	MBA2020	Fundamentals of Business Analytics	2	0	0	2
7	Program Core	MBA2038	Digital and Strategic Marketing	3	0	0	3
8	Program Core	MBA2033	Business Research Methods	3	0	0	3
9	Program Core	MBA2040	Production and Logistics Management	3	0	0	3
10	Program Core	MBA3052	Corporate Strategy	3	0	0	3

Table 17.1.4: Master of Business Administration (MBA-Marketing and Finance)
Program Structure 2023-2025: Program Core Course (PCC)

S. No.	Course Type	COURSECODE	COURSE NAME	L	Т	Р	С
1	School Core	MBA3051	Entrepreneurship and Business Ethics	3	0	0	3
2	School Core	MBA1007	Business Statistics	4	0	0	4
3	School Core	ENG2006	Business Communication	2	0	0	2
4	School Core	MBA1012	Data Analysis using Spread Sheets	0	0	4	2
5	School Core	PPS1003	Personality Development - Basics	0	0	2	1
6	School Core	MBA1015	Economics for Managers	4	0	0	4
7	School Core	PPS4001	Aptitude Training	0	0	2	1
8	School Core	PPS2010	Personality Development - Intermediate	0	0	2	1
9	School Core	MBA1018	Technology Foundations for Business	2	0	0	2
10	School Core	MBA3001	Business Law	3	0	0	3
11	School Core	PPS3008	Personality Development - Advanced	0	0	2	1
12	School Core	PPS4003	Aptitude Training - Advanced	0	0	2	1
13	School Core	MBA3050	Current Affairs	1	0	0	1
14	School Core	MBA3065	Summer Internship Project	-	-	-	3

# 18 Practical/Skill based Courses – Internships/Thesis/Dissertation/Capstone Project Work/Portfolio/Mini project:

Practical / Skill based Courses like internship, project work, capstone project, research project / dissertation, and such similar courses, where the pedagogy does not lend itself to a typical L-T-P-C Structure as defined in Clause 5.1 of the Academic Regulations, are simply assigned the number of Credits based on the quantum of work / effort required to fulfill the learning objectives and outcomes prescribed for the concerned Courses. Such courses are referred to as Non-Teaching Credit Courses (NTCC). These Courses are designed to provide students with hands-on experience and skills essential for their professional development. These courses aim to equip students with abilities in problem identification, root cause analysis, problem-solving, innovation, and design thinking through industry exposure and project-based learning. The expected outcomes are first level proficiency in problem solving and design thinking skills to better equip MBA graduates for their professional careers. The method of evaluation and grading for the Practical / Skill based Courses shall be prescribed and approved by the concerned Departmental Academic Committee (refer Annexure A of the Academic Regulations). The same shall be prescribed in the Course Handout.

# 18.1 Internship

A student may undergo an internship for a period of 4-6 weeks in an industry / company or academic / research institution during the Semester Break between  $2^{nd}$  and  $3^{rd}$  Semesters, subject to the following conditions:

- **18.1.1** The Internship shall be in conducted in accordance with the Internship Policy prescribed by the University from time to time.
- **18.1.2** The number of Internships available for the concerned Academic Term. Further, the available number of internships shall be awarded to the students by the University on the basis of merit using the CGPA secured by the student. Provided further, the student fulfils the criteria, as applicable, specified by the Industry / Company or academic / research institution providing the Internship, as stated in Sub-Clause 2.6.1.2 above.
- 18.1.3 A student may opt for Internship in an Industry / Company or academic / research institution of her / his choice, subject to the condition that the concerned student takes the responsibility to arrange the Internship on her / his own. Provided further, that the Industry / Company or academic / research institution offering such Internship confirms to the University that the Internship shall be conducted in accordance with the Program Regulations and Internship Policy of the University.
- **18.1.4** A student selected for an Internship in an industry / company or academic / research institution shall adhere to all the rules and guidelines prescribed in the Internship Policy of the University.

#### 18.2 Dissertation

A student may opt to do a Research Project / Dissertation for a period of 6-8 weeks in an Industry / Company or academic / research institution or the University Department(s) as an equivalence of Capstone Project, subject to the following conditions:

**18.2.1** The Research Project / Dissertation shall be approved by the concerned HOD and be carried out under the guidance of a faculty member.

The student may do the Research Project / Dissertation in an Industry / Company or academic / research institution of her / his choice subject to the above mentioned condition (Sub-Clause 2.6.4.1). Provided further, that the Industry / Company or academic / research institution offering such Research Project / Dissertation confirms to the University that the Research Project / Dissertation work will be conducted in accordance with the Program Regulations and requirements of the University.

# 19 List of Elective Courses under various Specializations/Stream Basket:

Sl. No.	Course Code	Course Name	L	Т	P	С	Type of Skill/ Focu s	Course Caters to	Pre/Co - Requis ites	Ant i req uisi tes	Futu re Cour ses in that need this Cour se as Prere quisi te
DISCI	PLINE ELEC	CTIVE - Minimum Credi from this basket	ned	36							
Market	ting and Finar	nce									
							DSE	Employ			
1	MBA2030	Consumer Behaviour	3	0	0	3	С	ability			
		Customer Relationship					DSE	Employ			
2	MBA3112	Management	3	0	0	3	С	ability			
							DSE	Employ			
3	MBA3090	Marketing Analytics	3	0	0	3	С	ability			
		Integrated Marketing					DSE	Employ			
4	MBA3109	Communication	3	0	0	3	С	ability			
		Sales and Distribution					DSE	Employ			
5	MBA3110	Management	3	0	0	3	С	ability			
	MBA3077	Product and Brand	_				DSE	Employ			
6	111111111111111111111111111111111111111	Management	3	0	0	3	С	ability			

		Marketing of Financial					DSE	Employ		
7	MBA3072	Services	3	0	0	3	C	ability		
							DSE	Employ		
8	MBA3138	Retail Management	2	0	0	2	C	ability		
	141111111111111111111111111111111111111	International		- 0	0		DSE	Employ		
9	MBA4024	Marketing	2	0	0	2	C	ability		
	WID/Y-02-	Warketing		- 0	-		DSE	Employ		
10	MBA3138	B2B Marketing	2	0	0	2	C	ability		
10		MarkTech and		0	- 0		DSE	Employ	-	
11	MBA3123	AdTech	2	0	0	2	C	ability		
11		Adresi		0	0			•		
	MBA4087						DSE	Employ		
12		Influencer Marketing	2	0	0	2	С	ability		
	MBA4025						DSE	Employ		
13	1011111023	Green Marketing	2	0	0	2	С	ability		
	MBA3076						DSE	Employ		
14	WIDA3070	Marketing of Services	3	0	0	3	C	ability		
	MBA3027	Social Media					DSE	Employ		
15	MIDA3027	Marketing	3	0	0	3	C	ability		
			•							
Financ	e									
		Financial Markets and					DSE	Employ		
1	MBA3006	Services	3	0	0	3	C	ability		
		Financial Modelling					DSE	Employ		
2	MBA3056	Using Spreadsheets	3	0	0	3	C	ability		
	101111111111111111111111111111111111111	Investment					DSE	Employ		
3	MBA3005	Management	3	0	0	3	C	ability		
	14115/13003	Withingement		-			DSE	Employ		
4	MBA3100	International Finance	3	0	0	3	C	ability		
7	MDA3100	Mergers, Acquisitions	3	0	U	3		aomiy		
		and Corporate					DSE	Employ		
5	MBA3073	Restructuring	3	0	0	3	C	ability		
3	MIDA3073	Insurance and Risk	3	U	U	3	DCE	E1	-	
	MD 4 2075		2	_	0	2	DSE	Employ		
6	MBA3075	Management	3	0	0	3	С	ability		
_		Derivatives and Risk				•	DSE	Employ		
7	MBA3097	Management	3	0	0	3	C	ability		
						_	DSE	Employ		
8	MBA3082	FinTech	3	0	0	3	C	ability		
		_	_		_	_	DSE	Employ		
9	MBA3102	Taxation	3	0	0	3	С	ability		
							DSE	Employ		
10	MBA3069	Commercial Banking	3	0	0	3	C	ability		
		Cost and Revenue					DSE	Employ		
11	MBA3146	Management	2	0	0	2	С	ability		
		Blockchain and					DSE	Employ		
12	MBA3119	Cryptocurrency	2	0	0	2	C	ability		
		Cyber Security and IT					DSE	Employ		
13	MBA3121	Laws	2	0	0	2	C	ability		
							DSE	Employ		
14	MBA3157	Sustainable Finance	2	0	0	2	C	ability		
		nmersion/ ELECTIVE - M							1	
		from this basket Managen								
	y Collaborati									
IIIaabti	j comacorati					I	l l			

15	MBA3064	Summer Internship Project	0	0	0	4	ICC	EM		
16	MBA4046	Dissertation	0	0	0	4	ICC	EM		

# 20 List of Open Electives to be offered by the School / Department (Separately for ODD and EVEN Semesters).

		Management	- O <sub>J</sub>	en .	Elec	tives	Courses			
17	MBA3042	Innovation and Business Incubation	3	0	0	3	ASEC	EM		
18	MBA3037	Personal Wealth Management	3	0	0	3	ASEC	EM		
19	MBA3038	Team Dynamics	3	0	0	3	ASEC	EM		
20	MBA3039	Market Research	3	0	0	3	ASEC	EM		
21	MBA2023	Design Thinking for Business Innovation	3	0	0	3	ASEC	EM		
22	MBA3046	Game Theory in Business	3	0	0	3	ASEC	EM		
23	MBA3047	Data Story Telling	3	0	0	3	ASEC	EM		
24	MBA3048	Environmental Sustainability and Value Creation	3	0	0	3	ASEC	EM		
25	MBA3049	Industry 4.0	3	0	0	3	ASEC	EM		
26	MBA3170	Introduction to Artificial Intelligence with Python	3	0	0	3	ASEC	EM		

# 21 List of MOOC (NPTEL) Courses:

SI No.	Finance Area	Duration
1	Advanced Trading Algorithms	12-15 Weeks
2	New Venture Finance: Start-up Funding for Entrepreneurs	12-15 Weeks
3	Interest Rate Models	12-15 Weeks
4	Sustainability: The Role of Non-Financial Reporting	12-15 Weeks
	Marketing:	
1	AI in Marketing by Prof. Rahman, IIT Roorkee	12-15 Weeks
2	Innovation in Marketing & Marketing of Innovation by Prof. V Sharma, IIT Roorkee	12-15 Weeks
3	Marketing Analytics by Prof. Swagato Chatterjee, IIT Kharagpur	12-15 Weeks

	HR:	
1	Gender Justice and Workplace Security by Prof. D Dube IIT Kharagpur	12-15 Weeks
2	Human Factors Engineering by Prof. Pradip Kumar Ray, Prof. V. K. Tewari, IIT Kharagpur	12-15 Weeks
3	Labour Economics-Theory, Practice by Pattanaik IIT Roorkee	12-15 Weeks
	Business Analytics:	
1	Business Intelligence & Analytics By Prof. Mathew, IIT Madras"	12-15 Weeks
2	Business Analytics For Management Decision By Prof. Pradhan , IIT Kharagpur	12-15 Weeks
3	Prescriptive Analytics By Prof. Murthy , IIMB	12-15 Weeks
	Operations:	
1	Design Thinking - A Primer by Prof. Ashwin Mahalingam, Prof. B Ramadurai, IIT Madras	12-15 Weeks
2	Fundamentals of Artificial intelligence. Prof. SM. Hazarika, IIT Guwahati	12-15 Weeks
3	Product Design & Development by Prof. I Singh, IIT Roorkee	12-15 Weeks
4	E-Business by Prof. Mamata Jenamani IIT Kharagpur	12-15 eeks

# 22. Recommended Semester Wise Course Structure / Flow including the Programme / Discipline Elective Paths / Options.

	Table 17.1 List of MBA Courses										
	MBA										
		I SI	EMESTER		REDI IRU(		RE				
S. No.	Course Type	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	L	Т	Р	С				
1	School Core	MBA3051	Entrepreneurship and Business Ethics	3	0	0	3				
2	School Core	MBA1007	Business Statistics	4	0	0	4				
3	School Core	ENG2006	Business Communication		0	0	2				
4	School Core	MBA1012	Data Analysis using Spread Sheets	0	0	4	2				
5	School Core	PPS1003	Personality Development - Basics	0	0	2	1				
6	Program Core	MBA2034	Accounting for Managers	4	0	0	4				
7	Program Core	MBA2036	Organizational Behaviour	4	0	0	4				
8	Program Core	MBA2035	Sales and Marketing Management	4	0	0	4				
TOTAL							24				
		II S	EMESTER	CF	RED1	T					

						STRUCTURE				
S. No.	Course Type	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	L	Т	Р	С			
1	School Core	MBA1015	Economics for Managers	4	0	0	4			
2	School Core	PPS4001	Aptitude Training	0	0	2	1			
3	School Core	PPS2010	Personality Development - Intermediate	0	0	2	1			
4	School Core	MBA1018	Technology Foundations for Business	2	0	0	2			
5	Program Core	MBA2024	Financial Management	4	0	0	4			
6	Program Core	MBA2027	Human Resource Management	3	0	0	3			
7	Program Core	MBA2020	Fundamentals of Business Analytics	2	0	0	2			
8	Program Core	MBA2038	Digital and Strategic Marketing	3	0	0	3			
9	Program Core	MBA2033	Business Research Methods	3	0	0	3			
10	Program Core	MBA2040	Production and Logistics Management	3	0	0	3			
11	Open Elective		Open Elective - 1	3	0	0	3			
TOTAL							29			
		111	SEMESTER		REDI RUC		l			
S. No.	Course Type	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	<b>L</b>	Т	Р	С			
1	School Core	MBA3001	Business Law		0	0	3			
2	School Core	PPS3008	Personality Development - Advanced		0	2	1			
	School Core	PPS4003	Aptitude Training - Advanced		0	2	1			
3	School Core	MBA3050	Current Affairs		0	0	1			
4	School Core	MBA3065	Summer Internship Project		-	-	3			
5	Program Core	MBA3052	Corporate Strategy	3	0	0	3			
6	Discipline Elective	MBAXXXX	Specialization Basket 1 Elective Course -1	3	0	0	3			
7	Discipline Elective	MBAXXXX	Specialization Basket 1 Elective Course -2	3	0	0	3			
8	Discipline Elective	MBAXXXX	Specialization Basket 1 Elective Course -3	3	0	0	3			
9	Discipline Elective	MBAXXXX	Specialization Basket 2 Elective Course -1	3	0	0	3			
10	Discipline Elective	MBAXXXX	Specialization Basket 2 Elective Course -2	3	0	0	3			
11	Discipline Elective	MBAXXXX	Specialization Basket 2 Elective Course -3	3	0	0	3			
TOTAL							30			
		IV S	SEMESTER		REDI		RE			
S. No.	Course Type	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	L	Т	Р	С			
1	Discipline Elective	MBAXXXX	Specialization Basket 3 Elective Course - 1	3	0	0	3			
2	Discipline Elective	MBAXXXX	Specialization Basket 3 Elective Course -2	3	0	0	3			
3	Discipline Elective	MBAXXXX	Specialization Basket 4 Elective Course -1	3	0	0	3			
		<del> </del>			<b>-</b>	$\vdash$				

	Elective						
5	Discipline Elective	MBA4046	Dissertation	0	0	0	4
6	Open Elective	MBAXXXX	Open Elective - 2	3	0	0	3
							19
	Grand Total 102 Credits						

# 23 Course Catalogue

Course Catalogue of all Courses Listed including the Courses Offered by other School / Department and Discipline / Programme Electives – Course Code, Course Name, Prerequisite, Anti-requisite, Course Description, Course Outcome, Course Content (with Blooms Level, CO, No. of Contact Hours), Reference Resource

# **Course Catalogues of MBA (Marketing and Finance) Program**

### **I SEMESTER**

Course Code: MBA3051	Course Title: Entrepreneurship and Busin Type of Course: General paper	ness Ethics	L- T-P- C	3	0	0	3	
Version No.	1.1							
Course Pre-requisites	Completion of General subject in Entre General Management	epreneurship	and Busine	ss Et	hics	an	d basics of	
Anti-requisites	NIL							
Course Description	theory and practice the course aims to pro a hands-on experience in the developmen The students are given the right exposure responsibility, which help them understa stakeholders in the context of large Opportunities for career progression can	phenomenon in both independent and corporate (Entrepreneurship) settings. By linking theory and practice the course aims to provide students an <i>entrepreneurial perspective</i> and a hands-on experience in the development of new business ventures. The students are given the right exposure to Business ethics, corporate governance & social responsibility, which help them understand new concerns and expectations from various stakeholders in the context of large scale industrial change due to globalization. Opportunities for career progression can happen when there is application of ethical values in everything that one does, which means maintaining transparency and being socially responsible.						
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of the course the CO 1. Identify the entrepreneurial journe CO 2. Develop business plan using busin CO 3. Examine the role of technology in CO 4. Understand the social responsibility	ey. [Knowled ness model ca n business. [C	ge] .nvas. [Appl omprehensio	icatio on]	-	Com	prehension]	
Course Objective:	The course is designed to enhance the skill of entrepreneurship and develop the self-sustainability of students with respect to country s economy,							
Module 1	Entrepreneurial Journey (F	ssignment Participative earning)	Data Collection Analysis	n and	1 1	.0 H	Iours	

Introduction, The Social and economic perspectives of entrepreneurship, Different types of Entrepreneurs, origin, GOI Initiatives, start-up Journey, Key drivers, Entrepreneurial Trinity, Vision-Strategy-Execution Triad, leadership and government framework, steps in entrepreneurial journey, key entrepreneurial characteristics, understanding entrepreneurial risks and rewards, ideation, Prototyping, testing, validation and commercialization

Module 2 Business Model Canvas Assignment (Experiential Learning) Application 11 Hours

Understanding and developing business model canvas developed by 'Alexander Osterwalder', Developing and connecting the nine blocks of the canvas, Testing three different companies on the canvas model. Differentiating the nine block conventional canvas with eleven blocks digital canvas.

Module 3 Technology, Innovation Entrepreneurship and Entrepreneurship Assignment (Experiential Learning) Data Collection and Analysis

Topics: Innovation and economic growth, Disruptive technologies, Disruptive Vs sustainable technologies, Startup Idea Generation • The Process of Innovation and Idea Generation • Systems Thinking as a Method for Innovation • Team Formation • Problem Definition and Asset Mapping • Development of Startup Venture Idea • Customer Ethnography as a Method for Idea Validation

Module 4	Business Ethics Responsibility	and Social	Assignment (Experiential Learning)	Data Analysis	12 Hours
----------	-----------------------------------	------------	------------------------------------	---------------	----------

Introduction to Business Ethics, Ethics vs Morals and relationship between morality, ethics and ethical theory, Globalization and ethics, Relevance of Globalization for Business Ethics, Theory and practice, social responsibility of corporate towards society and citizens as a framework of business ethics.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Exposure to prepare feasible report and techniques used to prepare business plan.

### Project work/Assignment:

Project/ Assignment:

Assignment: 1] Refer to recent articles and do the desk research on entrepreneur surveys and analyse the critical factors responsible for feasible report preparation.. (Experiential Learning). (Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file.)

Assignment: 2] Identify a global organization and bring out the various strategies of new entrepreneurial development and GOI Initiative s to words development of entrepreneurship in India.and learning of various CSR activities by referring Books and articals . ( PPT and do presentation.) ( Experiential Learning)

### Text Book

T1 Abhik Kumar Mukherjee and Shaunak Roy (Author) Publisher -Oxford Higher Education .

#### References

HBR The Questions Every Entrepreneur Must Answer

https://hbr.org/1996/11/the-questions-every-entrepreneur-must-answer

HBR Natural Born Entrepreneur- Natural-Born Entrepreneur

- Harvard Business Review-https://hbr.org > 2001/09 > natural-born-entrepreneur.

HBR The Global Entrepreneur

HBR What Entrepreneurs Get Wrong? https://hbr.org/2013/05/what-entrepreneurs-get-wrong

Case study ENRON Scandal ,World Com, Toshiba, Sat yam, CSR –W ipro, Infosys, BEL and Karnataka Silk Emporium Videos
V1: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VO-Z5hxeofE - An Entrepreneur - Ethics
V2: https://youtu.be/yQGaoj9Iwro - India un-Inc: Management lessons from streets of India

Prepared by

Dr. Lathangi

Date of Approval by the Academic Council Meeting No.:

Course Code: MBA2036	Course Title: Organizational Behaviour Type of Course: School Core Theory Only	L- T-P- C	4	0	0	4
Version No.	1.0	-	'	<b>'</b>	1	
Course Pre-requisites	The students should have fundamental functions, HRM, HRM evolution, HRM fu and Leadership.				_	
Anti-requisites	NIL					
Course Description	Organizational Behavior (OB) focuses on behavior and a variety of organizational of effectiveness.  This course is designed to provide stude and development of Organizational Behavior, Group	tharacteristics affect of the with a foundation avior (OB) theories a avior and Organization the attributes and behaving and structure eriential learning of ership, motivation,	organizat nal under and conc nal Beha naviors of of an org f contem Group d	rstanding epts. Th vior of w individu ganization porary ynamics	of the he student working periods and gon. The approach	istory ts will eople. roups oplied nes to
Course Outcomes	On completion of this course, the studer  1. Explain the importance and concentration  2. Demonstrate how and why programisations. [Application]  3. Evaluate options for the logical Works. [Application]  4. Discover the components to morganizations. [Application]  5. Construct creative and inno organizations. [Application]	oncepts of human becople behave under and optimal solution aximize people's por	er differ to contr	ent con ol huma nd perfo	ditions in behavion	n the our at in the
Course Objective:	This course will enhance the organiza through participative learning that will be		_			dents
Module 1	Introduction to Organizational Assignment	Class Discussi (Participative			ns 12 F	lours

	Behavior (OB)								
	Topics: Organization Behavior and its Importance, Historical Development of OB, Management Roles, Management Skills, Discipline that contribute to OB. Challenges and Opportunities of OB: Globalization and Economic Pressures, Managing								
Discipline that contribute to OB. Challenges and Opportunities of OB: Globalization and Economic Pressures, Managing diverse workforce, Employee Engagement, Employees Wellbeing and Happiness, Employees Ethical Behavior, Challenges of									
1	prehension]	oyees wellbeing and nappin	ess, Employees Ethical Behavior, Ci	ialieliges of					
	Attitudes and								

#### Topics:

Module 2

Attitudes – Definition, Key elements of attitudes, Attitudes and related concepts (Values, opinion, belief and ideology), Characteristics of attitudes, Attitude formation, Attitude measurement, Changing attitudes.

Participative learning

12 Hours

Assignment,

**Emotions** 

Work

Job Attitudes: Job Satisfaction, Organizational Commitment, Perceived Organizational Support, Employee Engagement. Understanding of Emotions and Moods: Nature and Types of Emotions, Moods and its nature, Sources and Emotions and Moods, Emotional Intelligence, Emotional Labor. [Application]

Learning Case studies (Problem solving Learning)	Module 3	Perception, Personality and Learning	Assignment, Case studies		(Participative (Problem solving	12 Hours
--	----------	--	--------------------------	--	---------------------------------	----------

Topics: Perception and factors influencing Perception, Common Perception Distortions: Stereotypes, Hallo Effect, Selective Perception, Contrast Effect. Attribution Theory. Personality, determinants of Personality, Personality Frameworks: Big Five Model and Myres-Briggs Type Indicator (MBTI).. Defining learning, classical and operant conditioning learning in organizations [Application]

Module 4	Motivation and its Application, Power, Leadership	Case Study	Participative Learning	12 Hours
----------	---	------------	------------------------	----------

Topics: Motivation: Concept, Early and Contemporary theories of Motivation. Application of Motivation: Job Design, Job Rotation, Job Enrichment, Alternative work Arrangement and Employees Involvement. Defining Power, Sources of Power, Organizational politics, Leadership: concept, contingency and contemporary theories of leadership. Leadership Prospective: Charismatic leadership, Transactional and Transformational leadership, Servant Leadership. [Application]

Module 5	Group	and	Assignment/Group	Participative learning	
'	Organization		discussion		12
'	Dynamics				Hours

Topics: Group development and Models: Tuckman's Model of Group Development, Punctuated-Equilibrium Model, Overview of Group Properties of roles, norms, status, size, cohesiveness and diversity. Group think and Group Shift. Organization Development and Organization Change. Organization Conflict: Concept, its types, relation with performance and process of conflict. [Application]

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Fundamental exposure to the qualitative and quantitative surveys techniques in organisational behaviour.

Professionally Used Software: Microsoft excel, SPSS, R software, and qualitative techniques.

#### Project work/Assignment:

Project/ Assignment:

(Participative learning)

Assignment: 1] Submit a report on the issues and challenges of Organisational behaviour before and after Covid 19. (Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file.)

Assignment: 2] Compare any two business personalities from industry with their personality traits using MBTI Scale with a detailed analysis. (This assignment has to be done in group. All the members of the group have to contribute and submit report and PPT presentation.)

Assignment: 3] Identify any one MNC and bring out the various activities and strategies followed in that organization with reference to Cultural Diversity and submit a report. (Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file.)

#### **Text Book**

T1- Stephen P. Robbins, Timothy A. Judge, Neharika Vohra (2016). Organizational Behavior, Sixteenth Edition, Pearson Publication.

#### References

R1 – John R. Scsermerhorn, Richard N. Osborn, Mary Uhl-Bien (2018). Organizational Behavior, Twelfth Edition, Wlley India Pvt. Ltd.

R2- Sanket Sunand Dash (2021). Organizational Behavior, Thirteenth Edition, Wlley India Pvt. Ltd.

R3- Udai Pareek, Sushma Khanna (2018), Understanding Organizational Behavior, Oxford University Press.

#### **Research and Articles:**

- Impact of e-leadership and team dynamics on virtual team performance in a public organization https://wwwemerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJPSM-08-2020-0218/full/html
- Changing attitudes, as well as jobs https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/eb002065/full/html
- Customer response to employee emotional labor: the structural relationship between emotional labor, job satisfaction, and customer satisfaction
  - https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JSM-07-2013-0161/full/html
- The influence of organizational culture and job design on job commitment and human resource performance
- https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JOCM-07-2017-0286/full/html Gender role, decision style and leadership style
- https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/09649429610148737/full/html Let's change the subject and change our organization: an appreciative inquiry approach to organization change
- https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/13620439810240746/full/html Conflict management as an organizational capacity: survey of hospital managers in healthcare organizations https://www-emerald-compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/MBE-01-2020-0008/full/html

# **Magazine Articles:**

- How Many Of The Top 10 Most Common Organizational Challenges Plague Your Company https://www.forbes.com/sites/forbescoachescouncil/2017/02/24/how-many-of-the-top-10-most-commonorganizational-challenges-plague-your-company/?sh=26e09e0c1e79
- Managing Diversity In The Workplace: Age, Language And Culture

https://www.forbes.com/sites/forbesbusinesscouncil/2021/08/12/managing-diversity-in-the-workplace-agelanguage-and-culture/?sh=32d35341e954

#### **Case Studies:**

- JNET Technologies—Nurturing a Leadership Powered Culture https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/full/10.1177/2277977918757250
- **Molding Conscious Leaders** https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/full/10.1177/2277977919860282

(Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file)

	0 0 1
Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Nandini Sinha
Recommended by the Board	BOS NO:
of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the	Academic Council Meeting No. :
Academic Council	

	Type of Course: Sci								
		eory Only							
Version No.	1.0								
Course Pre-requisites	a) Basic communication skills								
	b) MS Office	b) MS Office							
	c) Soft Skills -	Creativity, Adaptability, Col	laboration, Leadership						
	d) Basic analy	tical ability							
	e) Social Medi	a exposure							
Anti-requisites	NIL								
Course Description			activities undertaken by the firm	_					
	'	•	dem context goes beyond its imm						
	· -		and services takes place and is vi						
	integral part of the t	otal socioeconomic system	which provides the framework w	ithin whic					
	activities take place	. This course addresses th	ne management challenge of des	signing an					
	implementing the be	est combination of marketi	ng actions to carry out a firm's sti	rategy in i					
	target markets. This	course examines the role a	and importance of marketing activ	vities in th					
	organization and exp	plains the elements of 'Mar	keting Mix' in detail. This course a	lso helps t					
	understand and app	preciate the Sales processe	es in organizations. The course in	ncludes th					
	familiarization of co	ncepts, approaches for pers	sonal selling process which is an i	ntegral pa					
	of marketing functio	ns in a business firm.	<b>.</b>						
Course Outcomes		etion of this course the stu	dents shall be able to:						
	- I	ncepts of Marketing (Comp							
			rketing strategies (Analysis)						
			marketing strategies (Analysis)						
	CO 4) Demonstrate the personal selling process (Application)								
Cauras Obiostivas	The source simes a	+ CULL DEVELOPMENT .	with respect to Marketing Ctret	ogios wit					
Course Objective:			with respect to Marketing Strat	egies wit					
Course Objective:	The course aims a PARTICIPATIVE learn	ing activities.	with respect to Marketing Strat	egies wit					
·		Assignment using E	with respect to Marketing Strat						
·	PARTICIPATIVE learn	Assignment using E Library (Participative							
Module 1	PARTICIPATIVE learn Concepts of	Assignment using E	Radio Mirchi: Case Study on						
Module 1 Topics:	PARTICIPATIVE learn  Concepts of  Marketing	Assignment using E Library (Participative Learning)	Radio Mirchi: Case Study on Segmentation and Targeting	12 Hou					
Module 1  Topics: Concept of Marketing, Ne	Concepts of Marketing  deds, Wants and Dem	Assignment using E Library (Participative Learning)  and, Nature & Importan	Radio Mirchi: Case Study on Segmentation and Targeting ace of Marketing, Marketing M	<b>12 Hou</b> lanagemei					
Module 1  Topics: Concept of Marketing, Ne Philosophies, Marketing Mix	Concepts of Marketing  eds, Wants and Dem, 4Ps of Marketing, Mar	Assignment using E Library (Participative Learning)  nand, Nature & Importan keting Environment – Macr	Radio Mirchi: Case Study on Segmentation and Targeting ace of Marketing, Marketing Monday and Micro Environment, Factors	12 Hour					
Module 1  Topics: Concept of Marketing, Ne Philosophies, Marketing Mix Consumer Behaviour, Consu	Concepts of Marketing  eds, Wants and Dem, 4Ps of Marketing, Mar	Assignment using E Library (Participative Learning)  nand, Nature & Importan keting Environment – Macr	Radio Mirchi: Case Study on Segmentation and Targeting ace of Marketing, Marketing M	12 Hour					
Module 1 Topics: Concept of Marketing, Ne Philosophies, Marketing Mix Consumer Behaviour, Consu Concept of Positioning.	Concepts of Marketing  eds, Wants and Dem, 4Ps of Marketing, Marketing Marketing, Market	Assignment using E Library (Participative Learning)  and, Nature & Importan keting Environment – Macr rocess, Market Segments,	Radio Mirchi: Case Study on Segmentation and Targeting ace of Marketing, Marketing M o and Micro Environment, Factors Basis of Segmentation, Targeting	12 Hour anagemer influencir Strategie					
Module 1 Topics: Concept of Marketing, Ne Philosophies, Marketing Mix Consumer Behaviour, Consu Concept of Positioning.	Concepts of Marketing  eds, Wants and Dem, 4Ps of Marketing, Mar	Assignment using E Library (Participative Learning)  nand, Nature & Importan keting Environment – Macr Process, Market Segments,  Assignment	Radio Mirchi: Case Study on Segmentation and Targeting ace of Marketing, Marketing Mo and Micro Environment, Factors Basis of Segmentation, Targeting Make in India: Analyze the PLC	12 Hour					
Module 1  Topics: Concept of Marketing, Ne Philosophies, Marketing Mix Consumer Behaviour, Consu Concept of Positioning.  Module 2	Concepts of Marketing  eds, Wants and Dem, 4Ps of Marketing, Marketing Marketing, Market	Assignment using E Library (Participative Learning)  and, Nature & Importan keting Environment – Macr rocess, Market Segments,	Radio Mirchi: Case Study on Segmentation and Targeting ace of Marketing, Marketing M o and Micro Environment, Factors Basis of Segmentation, Targeting	12 Hour anagemer influencir Strategie					
Module 1 Topics: Concept of Marketing, Ne Philosophies, Marketing Mix Consumer Behaviour, Consu Concept of Positioning.  Module 2 Topics:	Concepts of Marketing  eds, Wants and Dem, 4Ps of Marketing, Marketing Decision P	Assignment using E Library (Participative Learning)  nand, Nature & Importan keting Environment – Macr crocess, Market Segments,  Assignment (Participative Learning)	Radio Mirchi: Case Study on Segmentation and Targeting ace of Marketing, Marketing Mo and Micro Environment, Factors Basis of Segmentation, Targeting Make in India: Analyze the PLC	12 Hour					
Module 1  Topics: Concept of Marketing, Ne Philosophies, Marketing Mix Consumer Behaviour, Consu Concept of Positioning.  Module 2  Topics: Product – Meaning, New Pr	Concepts of Marketing  Meds, Wants and Dem, 4Ps of Marketing, Marketing Decision P  Product & Price	Assignment using E Library (Participative Learning)  and, Nature & Importan keting Environment – Macr Process, Market Segments,  Assignment (Participative Learning)	Radio Mirchi: Case Study on Segmentation and Targeting on the control of the cont	anagemeinfluencir Strategie					
Module 1  Topics: Concept of Marketing, Ne Philosophies, Marketing Mix Consumer Behaviour, Consu Concept of Positioning.  Module 2  Topics: Product – Meaning, New Pr Decisions, Product Life Cycle	Concepts of Marketing  Meds, Wants and Dem, 4Ps of Marketing, Marketing Decision P  Product & Price	Assignment using E Library (Participative Learning)  and, Nature & Importan keting Environment – Macr Process, Market Segments,  Assignment (Participative Learning)	Radio Mirchi: Case Study on Segmentation and Targeting on the original of the segmentation and Micro Environment, Factors Basis of Segmentation, Targeting of Make in India: Analyze the PLC strategies of a product Line of the segmentation, Product Line or Segmentation, Product Line or Segmentation of the s	anagemeinfluencir Strategie					
Module 1  Topics: Concept of Marketing, Ne Philosophies, Marketing Mix Consumer Behaviour, Consu Concept of Positioning.  Module 2  Topics: Product – Meaning, New Pr Decisions, Product Life Cycle and Labelling. Pricing – Importance of Prici	Concepts of Marketing  eds, Wants and Dem, 4Ps of Marketing, Marketing Decision Product & Price  roduct Development, Presented Product Development, Presented Presented Product Development, Presented Pr	Assignment using E Library (Participative Learning)  nand, Nature & Importan keting Environment – Macr rocess, Market Segments,  Assignment (Participative Learning)  roduct Mix – Product Line, Product Brand, Benefits of	Radio Mirchi: Case Study on Segmentation and Targeting on the original of the segmentation and Micro Environment, Factors Basis of Segmentation, Targeting of Make in India: Analyze the PLC strategies of a product Line of the segmentation, Product Line or Segmentation, Product Line or Segmentation of the s	anagemeinfluencir Strategie 12 Hour Analysis - Packagir					
Philosophies, Marketing Mix Consumer Behaviour, Consu Concept of Positioning.  Module 2  Topics: Product – Meaning, New Pr Decisions, Product Life Cycle and Labelling.	Concepts of Marketing  eds, Wants and Dem, 4Ps of Marketing, Marketing Decision Product & Price  roduct Development, Presented Product Development, Presented Presented Product Development, Presented Pr	Assignment using E Library (Participative Learning)  nand, Nature & Importan keting Environment – Macr rocess, Market Segments,  Assignment (Participative Learning)  roduct Mix – Product Line, Product Brand, Benefits of	Radio Mirchi: Case Study on Segmentation and Targeting  ace of Marketing, Marketing Mo and Micro Environment, Factors Basis of Segmentation, Targeting  Make in India: Analyze the PLC strategies of a product  Length and Depth, Product Line f Branding, Brand Equity, Fifth 'P'	anagemeinfluencir Strategie 12 Hour Analysis - Packagir					
Module 1  Topics: Concept of Marketing, Ne Philosophies, Marketing Mix Consumer Behaviour, Consu Concept of Positioning.  Module 2  Topics: Product – Meaning, New Pr Decisions, Product Life Cycle and Labelling. Pricing – Importance of Prici	Concepts of Marketing  eds, Wants and Dem, 4Ps of Marketing, Marketing Decision Product & Price  roduct Development, Presented Product Development, Presented Presented Product Development, Presented Pr	Assignment using E Library (Participative Learning)  nand, Nature & Importan keting Environment – Macr rocess, Market Segments,  Assignment (Participative Learning)  roduct Mix – Product Line, Product Brand, Benefits of	Radio Mirchi: Case Study on Segmentation and Targeting  ace of Marketing, Marketing M o and Micro Environment, Factors Basis of Segmentation, Targeting  Make in India: Analyze the PLC strategies of a product  Length and Depth, Product Line f Branding, Brand Equity, Fifth 'P' ricing, Types of Pricing, New Product	anagemeinfluencir Strategie 12 Hour Analysis - Packagir					
Module 1  Topics: Concept of Marketing, Ne Philosophies, Marketing Mix Consumer Behaviour, Consu Concept of Positioning.  Module 2  Topics: Product – Meaning, New Pr Decisions, Product Life Cycle and Labelling. Pricing – Importance of Prici Skimming and Penetration p	Concepts of Marketing  eds, Wants and Dem, 4Ps of Marketing, Marketing Decision Product & Price  roduct Development, Presented Product Development, Presented Presented Product Development, Presented Pr	Assignment using E Library (Participative Learning)  and, Nature & Importan keting Environment – Macr rocess, Market Segments,  Assignment (Participative Learning)  roduct Mix – Product Line, Product Brand, Benefits of	Radio Mirchi: Case Study on Segmentation and Targeting  The ce of Marketing, Marketing Mo and Micro Environment, Factors Basis of Segmentation, Targeting  Make in India: Analyze the PLC strategies of a product  Length and Depth, Product Line f Branding, Brand Equity, Fifth 'P' Pricing, Types of Pricing, New Product  Design promotion strategies	anagement influencir Strategie  12 Hour  Analysis - Packagir ict Pricing					
Module 1  Topics: Concept of Marketing, Ne Philosophies, Marketing Mix Consumer Behaviour, Consu Concept of Positioning.  Module 2  Topics: Product – Meaning, New Pr Decisions, Product Life Cycle and Labelling. Pricing – Importance of Prici Skimming and Penetration p  Module 3	Concepts of Marketing  eds, Wants and Dem, 4Ps of Marketing, Marketing Decision P  Product & Price  roduct Development, Pe (PLC) – PLC Strategies, ong, Setting the Price, Pricing Strategies.	Assignment using E Library (Participative Learning)  and, Nature & Important keting Environment – Macr Process, Market Segments,  Assignment (Participative Learning)  roduct Mix – Product Line, Product Brand, Benefits of icing Objectives, Steps in Project (Experiential	Radio Mirchi: Case Study on Segmentation and Targeting  ace of Marketing, Marketing M o and Micro Environment, Factors Basis of Segmentation, Targeting  Make in India: Analyze the PLC strategies of a product  Length and Depth, Product Line f Branding, Brand Equity, Fifth 'P' ricing, Types of Pricing, New Product	anagemer influencir Strategie  12 Hours  Analysis - Packagir ict Pricing					
Module 1  Topics: Concept of Marketing, Ne Philosophies, Marketing Mix Consumer Behaviour, Consu Concept of Positioning.  Module 2  Topics: Product – Meaning, New Pr Decisions, Product Life Cycle and Labelling. Pricing – Importance of Prici Skimming and Penetration p  Module 3  Topics:	Concepts of Marketing  eds, Wants and Dem, 4Ps of Marketing, Marketing Decision Product & Price  roduct Development, Pe (PLC) – PLC Strategies, ang, Setting the Price, Pricing Strategies.  Place	Assignment using E Library (Participative Learning)  and, Nature & Important keting Environment – Macrocess, Market Segments,  Assignment (Participative Learning)  roduct Mix – Product Line, Product Brand, Benefits of icing Objectives, Steps in Project Learning)	Radio Mirchi: Case Study on Segmentation and Targeting  ace of Marketing, Marketing Mo and Micro Environment, Factors Basis of Segmentation, Targeting  Make in India: Analyze the PLC strategies of a product  Length and Depth, Product Line f Branding, Brand Equity, Fifth 'P' ricing, Types of Pricing, New Product Design promotion strategies for a product	anagement influencing Strategies  12 Hour  Analysis - Packaging ict Pricing					
Module 1  Topics: Concept of Marketing, Ne Philosophies, Marketing Mix Consumer Behaviour, Consu Concept of Positioning.  Module 2  Topics: Product – Meaning, New Pr Decisions, Product Life Cycle and Labelling. Pricing – Importance of Prici Skimming and Penetration p  Module 3  Topics: Place - Marketing Channels	Concepts of Marketing  eds, Wants and Dem, 4Ps of Marketing, Marimer Buying Decision P  Product & Price  roduct Development, Pe (PLC) – PLC Strategies, ang, Setting the Price, Pricing Strategies.  Place  and their roles, Functions	Assignment using E Library (Participative Learning)  and, Nature & Important keting Environment – Macr rocess, Market Segments,  Assignment (Participative Learning)  roduct Mix – Product Line, Product Brand, Benefits of icing Objectives, Steps in Pr  Project (Experiential Learning)	Radio Mirchi: Case Study on Segmentation and Targeting  The ce of Marketing, Marketing Mo and Micro Environment, Factors Basis of Segmentation, Targeting  Make in India: Analyze the PLC strategies of a product  Length and Depth, Product Line f Branding, Brand Equity, Fifth 'P' Pricing, Types of Pricing, New Product  Design promotion strategies	anagemeinfluencir Strategie 12 Hour Analysis - Packagir act Pricing					
Module 1  Topics: Concept of Marketing, Ne Philosophies, Marketing Mix Consumer Behaviour, Consu Concept of Positioning.  Module 2  Topics: Product – Meaning, New Pr Decisions, Product Life Cycle and Labelling. Pricing – Importance of Prici Skimming and Penetration p  Module 3  Topics: Place - Marketing Channels	Concepts of Marketing  eds, Wants and Dem, 4Ps of Marketing, Marimer Buying Decision P  Product & Price  roduct Development, Pe (PLC) – PLC Strategies, ang, Setting the Price, Pricing Strategies.  Place  and their roles, Functions	Assignment using E Library (Participative Learning)  and, Nature & Important keting Environment – Macr Process, Market Segments,  Assignment (Participative Learning)  roduct Mix – Product Line, Product Brand, Benefits or icing Objectives, Steps in Pr  Project (Experiential Learning)  tions of a channel partner	Radio Mirchi: Case Study on Segmentation and Targeting  ace of Marketing, Marketing Moo and Micro Environment, Factors Basis of Segmentation, Targeting  Make in India: Analyze the PLC strategies of a product  Length and Depth, Product Line f Branding, Brand Equity, Fifth 'P' ricing, Types of Pricing, New Product  Design promotion strategies for a product  Types of channels, Levels, Char	anagement influencing Strategies  12 Hour  Analysis - Packaging ict Pricing					
Module 1  Topics: Concept of Marketing, Ne Philosophies, Marketing Mix Consumer Behaviour, Consu Concept of Positioning.  Module 2  Topics: Product – Meaning, New Pr Decisions, Product Life Cycle and Labelling. Pricing – Importance of Prici Skimming and Penetration p  Module 3  Topics:	Concepts of Marketing  eds, Wants and Dem, 4Ps of Marketing, Marimer Buying Decision P  Product & Price  roduct Development, Pe (PLC) – PLC Strategies, ang, Setting the Price, Pricing Strategies.  Place  and their roles, Functions	Assignment using E Library (Participative Learning)  and, Nature & Important keting Environment – Macr rocess, Market Segments,  Assignment (Participative Learning)  roduct Mix – Product Line, Product Brand, Benefits of icing Objectives, Steps in Pr  Project (Experiential Learning)	Radio Mirchi: Case Study on Segmentation and Targeting  ace of Marketing, Marketing Mo and Micro Environment, Factors Basis of Segmentation, Targeting  Make in India: Analyze the PLC strategies of a product  Length and Depth, Product Line f Branding, Brand Equity, Fifth 'P' ricing, Types of Pricing, New Product Design promotion strategies for a product	anagemer influencir Strategie  12 Hours  Analysis - Packagir ict Pricing					

Marketing

L- T P- C

4

0

0

4

**Course Code:** 

MBA2035

Course

Management

Title:

Type of Course: School Core

Sales and

Promotion Mix Elements and Integrated Marketing Communications (IMC), Pros and Cons of Promotional Mix elements, Steps in Promotional Planning, Role of Advertising, Sales Promotion, Events & Experiences, Direct Marketing and Public

Relations & Publicity, Digital Marketing & Social Media Marketing.

Module 5 Sales Management Assignment (Participative Learning) Maruti Suzuki India Limited: Case study on Sales strategies 12 Hours

#### Topics:

Overview of Sales Management, Nature and Importance of Sales Management, Role & Skills of Modern Sales Managers, Sales Knowledge, and Sales Related Marketing Related Practices; Personal Selling Process: Prospecting and qualifying, Preapproach, approach, presentation, and demonstration, overcoming objections, closing the Sale, Follow-up.

#### Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: NA

#### Project work/Assignment:

Project Work: Collect Advertisements (from Newspapers) pertaining to the various forms of Segmentation, classify them, and make a presentation, with appropriate justification.

Assignment 1: Identify 5 products / brands which are in the different Life Cycle Stages of PLC and suggest appropriate Marketing strategies for them.

Assignment 2: Identify the Digital and Social Media Marketing strategies adopted by any company of your choice.

Assignment 3: Interview a Sales Manager having a minimum experience of five years. Interview should focus on why he/she chose a sales career, what the challenges are in sales career, most memorable and depressing moment, what are the qualities a sales person should possess etc.

Demonstration / Role Play: Mock Sales of a given Product / Service

#### **Text Book:**

**T1:** Kotler, P., Keller, K.L., Koshy, A., & Jha, M. Marketing Management: A South Asian Perspective. Pearson Education, 2009, 13<sup>th</sup> ed.

T2: Krishna K Havaladar, Vasant M. Cavale, Sales & Distribution Management, Tata McGraw Hill, latest edition.

#### References

**R1:** Ramaswamy,V.S., & Namakumari. Marketing Management: Global Perspective Indian Context. Macmillan Publishers India.

R2: Digital Selling: Grant Leboff, How to Use Social Media and the Web to Generate Leads and Sell More, Paperback, Latest Edition

R3: Saxena, R. Marketing Management. TataMcGraw-Hill Education.

R4: Richard R. Still, Edward W. Cundiff, Norman A.P. Govoni, Sales Management: Decisions, Strategies & Cases, Pearson, latest edition

### **Online Resources:**

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

#### **Articles:**

- <u>Telej, E. and Gamble, J.R.</u> (2019), "Yoga wellness tourism: a study of marketing strategies in India", <u>Journal of Consumer Marketing</u>, Vol. 36 No. 6, pp. 794-805.
  - https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JCM-07-2018-2788/full/html
- <u>Lysonski, S., Durvasula, S.</u> and <u>Madhavi, A.D.</u> (2012), "Evidence of a secular trend in attitudes towards the macro marketing environment in India: pre and post economic liberalization", <u>Journal of Consumer Marketing</u>, Vol. 29 No. 7, pp. 532-544.

 $\underline{https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/07363761211275036/full/html}\\$ 

• <u>Kumar, N.</u> and <u>Kapoor, S.</u> (2014), "Study of consumers' behavior for non-vegetarian products in emerging market of India", <u>Journal of Agribusiness in Developing and Emerging Economies</u>, Vol. 4 No. 1, pp. 59-77. https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JADEE-05-2013-0016/full/html

### Multimedia (Videos):

Understanding the Marketing Mix

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=d0NMSqeKpVs

Product Life Cycle
 https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GjQRON8LF9g

### **Case Studies:**

- Radio Mirchi: Marketing Strategy for the Bangalore Market By: Anand Kumar Jaiswal, IIM-Ahmedabad, Link: <a href="https://hbsp.harvard.edu/download?url=%2Fcatalog%2Fsample%2FA00108-PDF-ENG%2Fcontent&metadata=e30%3D">https://hbsp.harvard.edu/download?url=%2Fcatalog%2Fsample%2FA00108-PDF-ENG%2Fcontent&metadata=e30%3D</a>
- Maruti Suzuki India Limited: Marketing By: Dr. Sanjeev Prashar, Richard Ivey School of Business, Link: <a href="https://hbsp.harvard.edu/download?url=%2Fcatalog%2Fsample%2FW13012-PDF-ENG%2Fcontent&metadata=e30%3D">https://hbsp.harvard.edu/download?url=%2Fcatalog%2Fsample%2FW13012-PDF-ENG%2Fcontent&metadata=e30%3D</a>
- Make in India: The operating and Marketing Challenge By: Ivey Publishing Link: <a href="https://hbsp.harvard.edu/download?url=%2Fcatalog%2Fsample%2FW15259-PDF-ENG%2Fcontent&metadata=e30%3D">https://hbsp.harvard.edu/download?url=%2Fcatalog%2Fsample%2FW15259-PDF-ENG%2Fcontent&metadata=e30%3D</a>
- Nestle' Maggi: Pricing and positioning a recalled product By: Ivey Publishing Link: <a href="https://hbsp.harvard.edu/download?url=%2Fcatalog%2Fsample%2FW16344-PDF-ENG%2Fcontent&metadata=e30%3D">https://hbsp.harvard.edu/download?url=%2Fcatalog%2Fsample%2FW16344-PDF-ENG%2Fcontent&metadata=e30%3D</a>

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Chithambar Gupta V
Recommended by the	BOS NO: held on
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the	Academic Council Meeting No.
Academic Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Accounting for Managers						
MBA2034	Type of Course: School Core	L- T-P- C	4	0	0	4	
	Theory Only						
Version No.	1.1						
Course Pre-requisites	Students are expected to have a minimum of nur	nerical ability	and u	nderstar	nding of	basic	
	accounting terms						
Anti-requisites	NIL						
Course Description	regulators and others use the result of the account and decision-making activities related to the financial accounting involves the recording of financial situation of the financial situa	Accounting is the language of business, because owners/investors, employees, creditors, regulators and others use the result of the accounting process to help their planning, control and decision-making activities related to the achievement of organizational objectives. Financial accounting involves the recording of financial transactions in a systematic way, analysis, and reporting of the financial situation of the firm to the shareholders and other stakeholders, While Management accounting involves providing information to managers for					
Course Objective	The objective of the course is to train future managers to understand and interpret the financial statements in a better way and thus they learn the functional importance of accounting. This course introduces students who are new to accounting and helps them to understand the basic concepts and the process of accounting. It equips the students with the concepts, principles and techniques to be applied in the Accounting Cycle. The preparation of the financial statements – Profit and Loss Account, the Balance Sheet which culminates in final accounts. Students understand to analyze and interpret financial statements by using different tools and techniques. Additionally, it equips the budding managers by providing tools and techniques of Management accounting for various decision makings.						

Course Out Comes	On successful completion	of the course the students	shall be able to:			
	· ·	counting process (Compre				
	2. Summarize the C	Corporate Financial Statem	ents (Comprehension)			
	3. Interpret Financi	al Statements for business	decisions (Application)			
	4. Prepare cost she	et and budget for cost con	trol (Application)			
	5. Apply marginal c	5. Apply marginal costing for Managerial decisions (Application)				
			,			
Course Content						
	Introduction to		Ability to explain the			
Module 1	Accounting and	Experiential Learning	Accounting Concepts,	12 Hours		
	Accounting process		Conventions and			
			Accounting Cycle			
	<del>-</del>	= :	objectives and branches of a	_		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Accounting Principles, Accour			
= :	= :	•	ation – Causes – Methods of	Calculating		
Depreciation – Straight Lin	e Method, Diminishing Balar	nce Method, Comparison o	f IFRS and IND-AS.			
			Preparation of Corporate			
Madula 2	Corporate Financial	Franciscotial Lagranias	Financial Statements with	13 11		
Module 2	Statements preparation	Experiential Learning	simple adjustments	12 Hours		
Corporate Financial State	ments preparation: Financi	al Statements, its compor	ents, Preparation of Corporat	e Financial		
Statements (IND-AS-1) - Sta	atement of Profit and Loss - S	Statement of changes in equ	uity - Balance sheet and Statem	ent of Cash		
Flow (IND-AS-7) with basic	adjustments					
	Analysis and		Ability to analyze of Daties			
Module 3	interpretation of	Participative Learning	Ability to analyze of Ratios	12 Hours		
	Financial Statements		and Preparation of IFRS			
Analysis and interpretatio	n of Financial Statements:	Ratio analysis- Liquidity, Pr	ofitability, Solvency, Turnover a	and Market		
test ratios, DU-PONT analy	sis, Horizontal and Vertical A	analysis. Economic value ad	dded, Forensic accounting and a	Altman's Z-		
Score.						
	Cost computation and		Ability to compute cost and			
Module 4	Cost computation and	Participative Learning	prepare different types of	12 Hours		
	budgetary control		budgets for cost control.			
Cost computation and bu	dgetary control: Cost and its	s classification (With speci	al emphasis on Managerial dec	cision costs		
=		· · ·	al emphasis on Managerial ded on of cost sheet including Te			
and cost associated with		on, cost control, preparati				
and cost associated with	the product) cost reduction	on, cost control, preparati				
and cost associated with Quotations, Budgetary con	the product) cost reduction	on, cost control, preparati	on of cost sheet including Te			
and cost associated with Quotations, Budgetary con	the product) cost reduction	on, cost control, preparati dget and Flexible budget.	on of cost sheet including Te	enders and		
and cost associated with Quotations, Budgetary con Module 5	the product) cost reduction trol-preparation of Cash but Marginal costing	on, cost control, preparati dget and Flexible budget. Participative Learning	on of cost sheet including Te Ability to apply marginal costing in various decision	enders and 12 Hours		
and cost associated with Quotations, Budgetary con Module 5  Marginal costing: CVP Ana	the product) cost reduction trol- preparation of Cash but Marginal costing	on, cost control, preparati dget and Flexible budget.  Participative Learning s and limitations, problems	on of cost sheet including Te Ability to apply marginal costing in various decision making	12 Hours , P/V Ratio,		
and cost associated with Quotations, Budgetary con Module 5  Marginal costing: CVP Ana	the product) cost reduction trol-preparation of Cash but Marginal costing  lysis – Marginal costing-uses of Safety, Uses of Marginal Co	on, cost control, preparati dget and Flexible budget.  Participative Learning s and limitations, problems	Ability to apply marginal costing in various decision making in calculation of Contributions	12 Hours , P/V Ratio,		
and cost associated with Quotations, Budgetary con Module 5  Marginal costing: CVP Ana Break- Even Point, Margin of Decisions, Key or Limiting for	the product) cost reduction trol-preparation of Cash but Marginal costing  lysis – Marginal costing-uses of Safety, Uses of Marginal Costor.	on, cost control, preparati dget and Flexible budget.  Participative Learning s and limitations, problems	Ability to apply marginal costing in various decision making in calculation of Contributions	12 Hours , P/V Ratio,		
and cost associated with Quotations, Budgetary con Module 5  Marginal costing: CVP Ana Break- Even Point, Margin of Decisions, Key or Limiting for Targeted Application & Too	the product) cost reduction trol- preparation of Cash but Marginal costing  lysis – Marginal costing-uses of Safety, Uses of Marginal Costing-uses factor.	Participative Learning s and limitations, problems posting in business Decisions	Ability to apply marginal costing in various decision making in calculation of Contributions	12 Hours , P/V Ratio, lake or Buy		

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course

- 1. Student Group Activity Analysis and interpretation of Financial Statement of a company Participative Learning
- 2. Individual Project Preparing cash budget for a social programme Experiential Learning
- 3. Assignment Computing Altman's Z score for a company

ratio analysis, budgetary control, and marginal costing

4. Presentation – Analyzing direction and growth of a company through Annual Report – Experiential Learning

### Text Book

T1: Accounting Principles Jerry J. Weygandt, Paul D. Kimmel & Donald E. Kieso, Wiley, Twelfth Edition

#### Reference Books

- R1. Dhamija. S. Financial Accounting for Managers. Pearson, Third edition
- R2. Peter Atrill, E. J. McLaney, Accounting and Finance for Non-specialists, Pearson, 11<sup>th</sup> Edition
- R3. Maheswari S N, Maheswari, A Text Book of Accounting for Management, 4th Edition, Vikas Publishing House [P] Ltd

### Web Links and Case Study Links

- 1. <a href="https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106105151/">https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106105151/</a>
- 2. <a href="https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106105151/12">https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106105151/12</a>
- 3. <a href="https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106105151/15">https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106105151/15</a>
- 4. <a href="https://swayam.gov.in/nd1\_noc19\_me38/preview">https://swayam.gov.in/nd1\_noc19\_me38/preview</a>
- 5. <a href="http://iimamritsar.ac.in/faculty/spanda.php">http://iimamritsar.ac.in/faculty/spanda.php</a>

Catalogue prepared by	Dr Pramod Kumar Pandey
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	Mention the BOS Number and the Date of BOS
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	Mention the Academic Council Meeting  No. & the date of the meeting:

Course Code:	Course Title: Business S	Statistics						
MBA1007	Type of Course: School	Core and T	heory	L-T-P-C	4	0	0	4
	Only							
Version No.	1.0							
Course Pre-requisites	NIL	NIL						
Anti-requisites	NIL							
Course Description	Business statistics course helps students to analyze and interpret data which aids them in managerial decision making. The course is analytical in nature and enables the students to apply various statistical tools to solve business problems effectively.							
Course Objective	This course is designed to improve learner's <b>EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS</b> by using <b>Problem Solving</b> techniques.							
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:  1. Describe the data using descriptive statistics. [Blooms's Level: Comprehension]  2. Solve business related problems involving probabilities [Blooms's Level: Application]  3. Solve business related problems using probability distributions. [Blooms's Level: Application]  4. Test hypotheses using relevant testing procedures. [Blooms's Level: Analysis]							
Course Content:								
Module 1	Measures of Location and Variation	Assignment (Problem Solving)		Data analy	sis		15 Ho	ours

Topics: Measures of Location – mean, median and mode for grouped and ungrouped data, weighted mean and geometric mean for ungrouped data, quartiles and percentiles for grouped and ungrouped data, their relative merits and demerits. Measures of variation – range, interquartile range for grouped and ungrouped data Standard deviation, variance and coefficient of variation (grouped and ungrouped data).

Module 2	Correlation, Regression and Probability	Project work	Data analysis	15 Hours
----------	---	--------------	---------------	----------

Topics Correlation – Scatter plot, Karl Pearson and Spearman's rank correlation. Simple linear regression. Random experiment, sample space, event, equally likely events, mutually exclusive events and complement of an event. Classical approach to probability, simple probability, joint probability and marginal probability Addition and multiplication rules of probability, independence of events. Conditional probability and Bayes theorem.

Module 3	Random Variable and Probability Distributions	Assignment (Problem Solving )	Data analysis	15 Hours
----------	---	----------------------------------	---------------	----------

Topics: Random variable – Discrete and Continuous random variable. Expected value and variance of discrete random variable. Covariance, Portfolio expected return and portfolio risk. Probability distributions – discrete and continuous. Probability mass function and probability density functions. Discrete distributions – Binomial distribution, Poisson distribution – mean, variance and computation of probabilities. Continuous distributions - normal distribution – properties and computation of probabilities. Introduction to uniform and exponential distributions.

	adula 4	Introduction	to	Ouiz	Dualitana aali iiraa	15 Hours
'	Module 4	Testing of Hypothesi	S	Quiz	Problem solving	15 HOUIS

Topics: Concept of population, sample, parameter and statistic. Introduction to sampling distributions. Hypothesis - Null and alternative hypothesis. Type I and Type II errors, level of significance. Test for single mean – known and unknown variance. Test for single proportion.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Analyze data using Excel and SPSS software

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course

1. Students who apply to MBA programs must take the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT). University admissions committees use the GMAT score as one of the critical indicators of how well a student is likely to perform in the MBA program. However, the GMAT may not be a very strong indicator for all MBA programs. Suppose that an MBA program designed for middle managers who wish to upgrade their skills was launched 3 years ago. To judge how well the GMAT score predicts MBA performance, a sample of 12 graduates was taken. Their grade point averages in the MBA program (values from 0 to 12) and their GMAT score (values range from 200 to 800) are listed here. Compute the coefficient of correlation and Interpret your findings.

GMAT and GPA Scores for 12 MBA Students

GMAT 599 689 584 631 594 643 656 594 710 611 593 683

GPA 9.6 8.8 7.4 10.0 7.8 9.2 9.6 8.4 11.2 7.6 8.8 8.0

A hypermarket made a test to see if there was a correlation between the shelf space of a special brand of raison bread and the daily sales. The following is the data that was collected over a 1-month period collected over a 1-month period

Shelf space	Daily sales
(m2)	units
0.25	12
0.50	18
0.75	21
0.75	23
1.00	18
1.00	23
1.25	25
1.25	28
2.00	30
2.00	34
2.25	32

2.25	40
Required	
<ol> <li>Illustrate the relati</li> </ol>	onship between the sale of the bread and the allocated shelf space.
2. Develop a linear re	egression equation for the daily sales and the allocated shelf space. What are your
conclusions?	
3. If the allocated she	elf space was 1.50m2, what is the estimated daily sale of this bread?
4. If the allocated she	elf space was 5.00m2, what is the estimated daily sale of this bread? What are your
comments about this forecast	?
Text Book	
Anderson D R, Sweeny D J, W	/illiams T A, Camm J D, Cochran J J ( 2018), Statistics for Business and Economics,13 <sup>th</sup> edition
Cengage learning, New Delhi.	
References	
Levine D M, Stephan D F, Szab	at K A (2016) Statistics for Managers, 7 <sup>th</sup> edition, Pearson ,New Delhi
Catalogue prepared by	Dr. JayakrishnaUdupa H
Recommended by the Board	Mention the BOS Number and the Date of BOS
of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the	Mention the Academic Council Meeting
Academic Council	No. & the date of the meeting:

Course Code:	Course Title: Data Analysis Usin	g Spreadsheets	L-T-P-C	0	0	4	2
MBA1012	Type of Course: Theory only		L-1-P-C	"	"	4	_
Version No.	4.0						
Course Pre-requisites	Students who have familiarity compared to those who have ne expected to be few and the co	Basic computer handling skills: Prior knowledge of using computers and internet will be helpful. Students who have familiarity of using computers and internet, will find it easier to learn when compared to those who have never used a computer. Students who have never used a computer, are expected to be few and the course will provide special support to such students during lab hours. Knowledge of statistics will help the students in appreciating data analysis.					
Anti-requisites	NIL						
Course Description	anyone. Spread sheets softwar Spreadsheets are useful to crea trends in data etc. There are nu like forecasting sales, maintain a meeting, organizing client sales	Spreadsheet is one of the most powerful data analysis tools that exist, and it's available to almost anyone. Spread sheets softwares are mostly used in workplace to understand and handle data. Spreadsheets are useful to create and build charts, pivot tables, use formulas, identify patterns and trends in data etc. There are numerous ways in which spreadsheets is useful for business operations like forecasting sales, maintain accounts, preparing budgets, keeping track of expenses, planning for a meeting, organizing client sales list etc. The advanced features and tools in Spreadsheets make it as a Decision Support System (DSS). This course also complements the learning in statistics course through					
<b>Course Outcomes</b>	On successful completion of this	s course the students	shall be able to:				
	Employ spreadsheet forma	tting techniques for b	usiness documer	nts (A	pply)		
	2. Use formulas and function	s on data to perform e	error free operati	ons (A	Apply)		
	3. Demonstrate advanced dat	ta visualization, manag	gement, and ana	lysis t	echnique	s (Apply)	
	4. Apply data analysis skills to	real business scenario	os (Apply)				
Course objective	This course will enhance SKILL D	EVELOPMENT through	n <b>EXPERIENTIAL</b> I	LEARI	VING met	hods.	
Course Content:							
Module 1	Introduction to Data Analysis and Spreadsheets	Assignment	Business do	cume	nt creatio	n 8 Hours	s
Topics: Introduction to	Data analysis, Introduction to Spre	eadsheets and excel, E	ntering and Editi	ng Wo	orksheet I	Data, Perfor	ming

Module 2     Formulas and Functions     Assignment     EDA and Description	8 Hours
--	---------

Introducing Formulas and Functions, using formulas for mathematical and text operations, Using formulas for handling dates and time, Using formulas for matching and lookup, Using formulas for statistical analysis, Using formulas for financial analysis, Understanding and Using Array Formulas, Making Your Formulas Error-Free

	Data Visualization,		Data reorganization,	
Module 3	Management and Analysis	Assignment	summarization and visual	7 Hours
			display	

Topics: Getting Started with Excel Charts, Creating Sparkline Graphics, Using Advanced Charting Techniques, Dashboarding and Implementing Excel Dashboarding Best Practices, Introducing PivotTables and Pivot charts, Analyzing Data with PivotTables, Analyzing Data Using Goal Seeking and Solver, Analyzing Data with the Analysis ToolPak.

	Applying analytics to achieve			
Module 4	Business impact	Assignment	Customer Analytics	7 Hours

Topics: Introduction to powerpivot and powerquery, Business application of Power pivot and query, Automating excel using VBA, Business application of VBA, Business data management applications, Customer Analytics applications, Demand forecasting applications, Capstone project

#### **Text Book**

Michael Alexander, Richard Kusleika, John Walkenbach.; *Microsoft Excel 2019 Bible: The Comprehensive Tutorial Resource*; John Wiley & Sons Inc.

#### References

- 1. Walkenbach J.; Microsoft Excel 2016 Bible: The Comprehensive Tutorial Resource; Wiley.
- 2. Fischer W.; Excel: Quick Start Guide from Beginner to Expert (Excel, Microsoft Office); CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform.
- 3. Harvey G., Excel 2016 for Dummies (Excel for Dummies); John Wiley & Sons.
- 4. Kalmstrom P.; Excel 2016 from Scratch: Excel course with demos and exercises; CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform.
- 5. Alexandar M.; Excel Macros For Dummies; Wiley.
- 6. Walkenbach J.; Excel Charts; John Wiley & Sons.

# Web pages

- 1. <a href="https://sites.google.com/view/narayanasrikanthreddy/home/student-home-page/mba-1st-sem">https://sites.google.com/view/narayanasrikanthreddy/home/student-home-page/mba-1st-sem</a>
- 2. <u>Keyboard shortcuts in Excel Microsoft Support</u>
- 3. <u>Customer Analytics at Bigbasket Product Recommendations (hbr.org)</u>
- 4. Demand Forecasting for Perishable Short Shelf Life Home Made Food at iD Fresh Food (hbr.org)

#### PU library E -resource

https://www-sciencedirect-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/journal/journal-of-computational-mathematics-and-data-science

# Catalogue prepared by Dr. N Srikanth Reddy Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council

Course Code: ENG2006	Course Title: Business Com Type of Course: School Co		L- T-P- C	2	0	0	2
Version No.	3.0			•			•
Course Pre-requisites	NIL						
Anti-requisites	NIL						
Course Description	sound communication str colleagues, clients and st communication processes, and business writing. The	This course is designed to help students develop skills to communicate effectively and develop sound communication strategies. The skills will enhance their communication with their colleagues, clients and stakeholders. The modules of the course will focus on business communication processes, cross-cultural communication, strategies for effective communication and business writing. The emphasis is placed on understanding and responding to a variety of communication situations with a strong purpose, clear organization, and professional style.					
Course Objective	_	This course is designed to improve the learners' EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS by using scenario-based and project-based assignments modeled on real life business communication challenges					
Course Outcomes	<ol> <li>Explain the busine</li> <li>Demonstrate complete</li> <li>Practice formal wr</li> <li>Apply different consettings.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Don successful completion of this course the students shall be able to:         <ol> <li>Explain the business communication process and its challenges.</li> <li>Demonstrate competence in oral business communication.</li> <li>Practice formal written communication</li> </ol> </li> <li>Apply different communication strategies relevant to social media communication settings.</li> </ol>					
Module 1	Introduction to Business Communication	Project	Business Con Process	nmunic	ation	06	Hours

Introduction to Business Communication - the communication process, communication within organizations, context for the emerging significance of Business Communication, objectives of Business Communication

Contextual forces influencing Business Communication – Legal and ethical considerations, Diversity and impediments to cross-cultural Communication, Hofstede's theory of cultural dimensions, Strategies for smooth cross-cultural communication, Teamwork and effective communication in teams

				06 Hours
Module 2	Planning Spoken and Written Messages	Presentation	Plan, organize and present	

# **Topics:**

- 2.1 Steps in formulating written and spoken messages
- 2.2 Organisational Context and other contextual forces
- 2.3 Characteristics of channels and how that impacts choice of channel
- 2.4 Planning an effective business presentation

Module 3 Business Writing and Communicating Electronically	Business Emails	Content Formatting	Writing	and	06 Hours
--	-----------------	-----------------------	---------	-----	----------

#### Topics

- 3.1 Use of Technology in Communication; Electronic Mail Communication, Good news, bad news and persuasive emails
- 3.2 Web Page Communication
- 3.3 Voice and Wireless Communication

Module 4	Social Media in Business	Pusiness blog	Writing for social modia	06 Hours
Widdule 4	Communication	Business blog	Writing for social media	

# **Topics:**

- 4.1 Social Media in Business: How Businesses use social media for internal and external communication
- 4.2 Tactics for successful social media use, planning and writing social media content, building a social media strategy
- 4.3 Business blogging; Common business uses of blogging; Tips for successful blog writing

Module 5	Reading	Business	Comprehension	Reading skills	06 Hours
	Reports and	l Articles	passages		

- 5.1 Understanding business reports: Exposure to business related vocabulary, assimilating information and deriving inferences from reports.
- 5.2 Reading business articles: Ability to read newspaper and magazine articles that discuss developments in the business world.

# Web Resources:

W1: https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/searchresult?searchId=Managerial%20Communicatio

n&\_t=1655868710491

W2: https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/CCIJ-07-

2021-0080/full/html

W3: https://geerthofstede.com/

# **Project work/Assignment:**

- 1. Interviewing entrepreneurs for insights into strategies for effective cross-cultural communication
- 2. Group Presentations
- 3. Writing business emails
- 4. Creating a business blog on Word Press Platform
- 5. Suitable comprehension passage test

#### Text Books:

T1: Lehman, DuFrene, Walker, Business Communication (B.COM) 10e. Cengage Learning. New Delhi, 2020

**T 2:** Bovee, John V Thill. Business Communication Today. 15<sup>th</sup>edition, Pearson; New York, 2021.

#### References:

R1: Bovee, John V Thill, Abha Chatterjee. Business Communication Today. 10th edition, Pearson Education, 2011

R2: Geraldine E. Hynes, Managerial Communication: Strategies and applications. 6<sup>th</sup> edition, Sage Publication, California, 2016

**Topics relevant to development of 'EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS':** Business Writing Skills, Presentation Skills, Effective Speaking Skills.

**Topics relevant to development of 'HUMAN VALUES & PROFESSIONAL ETHICS'**: Legal and ethical constraints on communication, Communicating Electronically, Voice and Wireless Communication.

Catalogue prepared	Dr. Sufiya Pathan
by	
Recommended by the	
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by	
the Academic Council	

Course Code: PPS1003	Course Title: Personality Developm	nent - Basics	L- T-P- C	0	0	2	1
Version No.	1.1			I	<u> </u>		
Course Pre- requisites	<ul> <li>Students are expected to under</li> <li>Students should have desire ar</li> <li>Students should possess fundar</li> </ul>	nd enthusiasm to	involve, partici				
Anti-requisites	NIL						
Course Description	This course is designed to enable stud world. The modules are planned to imposkills to give the students a competitive The course will benefit learners in prestearning the importance of self-awarene	prove confidence advantage and in enting themselve	e, communication crease chances es effectively th	on, decisions of succe	on makin ss in gett	ig and n ing plac	etworking ed.
Course Objective	The objective of the course is skill deve	lopment of stude	nt by using Par	ticipative	Learning	techniq	lues
Course Outcome	On successful completion of this course     Demonstrate confidence and e     Prepare professional LinkedIn a     Recognize problem solving skil     Discuss emotional intelligence	effective commun account and build ls	ication	orks			
Course Content:							
Module 1	Self-awareness and EI	Personality train	ning	Group Tas	ks		03 Hours
Topics: Johari W motivation Activity: Classroo	rindow, Emotional intelligence components	ents – Self-awar	eness, Self-reg	ulation, s	social ski	ills, emp	oathy and
Module 2	PERSONAL BRANDING	Individual Task	F	Personal b	orand bui	lding	03 Hours
-	profile building, network building & its sig LinkedIn account and professional netw		oom activities.				
Module 3	CAMPUS TO CORPORATE	Placement traini	ng ľ	Mock Hou	ırs		06 Hours
•	writing, Video resume, GD, PI, Industry ex Practice in groups, Perform	pert talks videos.				l	
Module 4	PRESENTATION SKILLS	PPT creation	1	Survey-ba presentat			03 session
to make their pre	cion skills. Ability to organize PPTs effective sentations more effective.  a social scenario and present that in class		ly their present	ation skill	s and pu	blic spea	aking skills
Additional training	_						·
Topics: Current tr Workshop/Boot	-	o roles and oppor	tunities, Skills r	equired ir	า 2023- 2	030 etc.	
Assignments pro	posed for this course						

- 1. LinkedIn
- 2. Presentation

# Text Book

- 1. Me 2.0: Build a Powerful Brand to Achieve Career Success by Dan Schawbel
- 2. Jack Canfield, "The Success Principles", 8th Edition, HarperCollins Publishers India, 2015
- 3. Shiv Khera, "You Can Win", 3d Edition, Bloomsbury India, 2014
- 4. Stephen R Covey, "7 Habits of Highly Effective People", Simon & Schuster, (2018)
- 5. Resume Writing: Craft a Resume That Will Knock Their Socks Off! By Alexander Burton
- 6. HBR's 10 Must Reads on Emotional Intelligence (with featured article "What Makes a Leader?" by Daniel Goleman)
- 7. The presentation secrets of Steve Jobs by Carmine Gallo
- 8. Talk like Ted by Carmine Gallo
- 9. Business etiquette made easy- The essential guide to professional success- Myka Meier
- 10. Leaders eat last- Simon Sinek
- 11. Ted talk links
  - https://www.ted.com/talks/larry smith why you will fail to have a great career?language=en
  - <a href="https://www.ted.com/talks/simon sinek how great leaders inspire action?referrer=playlist-the 10 most popular tedx talks&autoplay=true">https://www.ted.com/talks/simon sinek how great leaders inspire action?referrer=playlist-the 10 most popular tedx talks&autoplay=true</a>
  - https://www.ted.com/talks/aimee mullins my 12 pairs of legs?language=en

# **Movie References**

- 1. The intern
- 2. The Pursuit of Happiness

# **E-Resources:**

The remote access link to e-resources at Presidency university:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

Catalogue	Ma-Datati Mudda adaa		
prepared by	Ms Rajati Mukherjee		
Recommended	BOS No.:		
by the Board of	BOS Date:		
Studies on			
Date of	Academic Council Meeting No.:		
Approval by the	Date of the meeting:		
Academic			
Council			
The DAC	DAC Dated		
meeting			
number &			
Date			

# **II Semester**

Course Code: MBA1015	Course Title: Economics for Type of Course: School Core	-	L- T-P- C	4	0	0	4
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-requisites	NIL. However, students are e and charts and basic descrip	-	mum of numerical a	ability, fa	amiliarit	y with gr	aphs
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	macroeconomics with its d practice. The intent of this d	Managerial Economics course provides a framework for understanding the principles of micro and macroeconomics with its different applications bridging the gaps between theory, policy and practice. The intent of this descriptive course is to introduce economic analysis concepts in such a way that students can apply them in the context of business decisions. Objective of this course is to enhance employability.					
Course Objective	This course is designed to in and Case Study Techniques	nprove the learner's EN	MLOYABILITY SKILLS	5 by usir	ng Class	Presenta	ation
Course Out Comes	<ol> <li>On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:         <ol> <li>Explain equations and graphs and illustrate economic behavior at the individual, firm and policy levels, characteristics of market structures and their sustainability.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Apply concepts of consumption, investment and savings, Aggregate supply, and Aggregate demand in business.</li> <li>Interpret the effect of fiscal instruments and monetary instruments with respect to fiscal policies in India economy on business.</li> <li>Employ the 'economic way of thinking' for managerial decision making.</li> </ol>						
Course Content:							
Module 1	Introduction to Microeconomics and Consumption Decision	Assignment	Data coll application of	ection concept	and	12 Ho	ours
an economic problem	Economics and definitions - If -Opportunity cost, PPF. Law ations and diagrams, shift and	of demand, price qua	ntity relationship,				
Module 2	Supply and Demand	Assignment Assignment		ection concept	and	12 Ho	ours
of Demand, percentag	nants, shift and movement, Ede, point, ARC methods. Categasticity, income elasticity.	•		-	_		-
Module 3	Theory of Production and Costs	Assignment	Data coll application of	ection concept	and :	12 H	lours
schedule and diagrams and variable costs - Av	luction- The production functi - Three stages of production erage, marginal and total cos imerical problems, Economies	- concept of isoquant. I ts, equation, schedule	Defining costs and and diagram – Cos	various	cost con	cepts – I	Fixed
Module 4	Market Structure	Case Study (Participatory Learning	Identification g) and data analy	-	concept	12 H	ours
	etition -Features - profit ma ion – Characteristics. Oligopol	ximization - Monopol			ise – c	haracter	istics
Module 5	Key Concepts of Macroeconomics and	Assignment	Diagrammatic concepts	illustra	ation o	f 12 Ho	ours

Theory of Output and	
Employment , Fiscal policy	
and Monetary policy	

Topics: Importance, issues of Macroeconomics -Circular flow models of economy-Measurement of National Income. Say's law, Keynesian theory of income determination (MPC, MPS, Investment functions) Aggregate Supply-Aggregate demand-The multiplier. Fiscal policy-Fiscal Instruments. Monetary Policy-instruments of monetary policy, Inflation.

# Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Students may use data from RBI and Ministry of Finance and develop some models in the corporate sector / FMCG, analyze and interpret using SPSS, etc. This helps in developing and applying the tools of micro and macroeconomic analysis to critically question, analyze, and discuss economic problems and issues;

Develop and strengthen the ability to discuss concepts and thoughts in writing.

# Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course

- 1. Assignment (Construction of a demand curve of a consumer who demands particular good at different prices with the help of data)
- 2. Quiz (30 minutes)
- 3. Case study: "Booming Business: Indian Hotel Industry". Read it thoroughly and give the answer to the case questions
  - a. Do you think the hotel industry is competitive? What all features of the industry are suggestive of the same?
  - b. Comment on differentiation offered by hotels in India.

#### **Text Book**

T1 Mc. Eachern, W. A & kaur, S. (2016): Micro ECON A South-Asian Perspective, Cengage.

T2: Kaur, S. & Mc. Eachern, W. A: (2018). Macro ECON A South- Asian Perspective, Cengage.

#### References

R1: Salvatore, D., & Rastogi, K. R. (2016). *Managerial Economics: Principles and Worldwide Applications*. Oxford Higher Education.

R2: Mankiw, N. G. & Taylor, M.P. (2017). Macro Economics, Cengage.

# Web links of E-Library resources in PU

https://www-proquest-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/abiglobal

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/

https://prowessiq-cmie-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/

https://www-indiastat-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/

·
Prof. Bipasha Maity
Mention the BOS Number and the Date of BOS
Mention the Academic Council Meeting
No. & the date of the meeting:

Course Code: MBA2027	Type of Co	nan Resource Manageme ourse: Program Core heory Only	nt	L- T- P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0							1
Course Pre- requisites	The students shou	d have basic understandi	ng of ma	anagement a	and orga	nization	al functi	ons.
Anti-requisites	NIL							
Course Description	The aim of this course is to enable students to appreciate and apply principles of effective Human Resource Management (HRM). People are the life-blood of any organization and being able to attract, recruit and retain talented staff is at the core of all HRM activity. This course will explore the tools and techniques used in HRM to maximize the employee contribution and how to use HR methods to gain competitive advantage. Students will also consider the growing importance of becoming a flexible organization and flexible manpower and become familiar with latest techniques of job design and concept of modern HRM.							
Course Outcomes	,							
Course	Objective of this co	ourse is to enhance emplo	yability	skills using (	experien	tial lear	ning met	thods.
Objectives						6.1		
Course Content:		hance the organizational ve learning that will be he		_			tudents	through problem
Module 1	Introduction to H Procuring Human	Accignment		Class Disc	ussions		12	Hours
and Trends in HR HRM, The role of <b>Procuring Huma</b> Planning, Import	RM –Evolution of HR f Social media, Artifi an Capital: Job Ana ance and Process; R	ope and Importance and F M, HRM Trends - Workfo cial Intelligence, Machine lysis, Importance and Pr ecruitment (Attraction)- S ion of employees <b>Bloom</b> I	rce Dive Learnin rocess, ources;	rsity, Hybri g, Metavers Job descrip Selection- N	d Workin se & Rol tion, Jol	ng, David potic Pro Specif	d Ulrich ocess Au ication;	Model of Modern tomation in HRM. Human Resource
Module 2	Training & Development, Performance Appraisal	Assignment		Class Activi	ty		12	Hours
Executive Develo	opment Methods, Jo d Potential Apprais	al- Objectives, Methods o			-			_
with Performand	e Appraisal. Bloom	evel: Application						
Module 3	Compensation, Employees' Retention and Welfare	Case Study		Experientia	l learnin	g	11 H	ours
-	Administration and J	ob Evaluation- Objective re in India, Factors Influe		-	_			

Employees' Welfare and Social Security- Intramural and Extramural Welfare Activities, Statutory Welfare Provisions of

**Employees' Retention:** Calculation of Attrition rate, Retention Strategies.

Factory Act 1948, Social Security provisions in India. Blooms Level: Comprehensive

Module 4	Industrial Relations and	Case Study	Experiential learning	10 Hours
	Discipline			

**Industrial Relations:** Objectives of Industrial Relations (IR), Types of Industrial Disputes, Causes of Industrial Disputes, Industrial Disputes Settlement Machinery, Collective Bargaining and its process.

**Discipline**-Negative and Positive Discipline, Code of Discipline, Disciplinary Action, Types of Punishments **Blooms Level:** Comprehensive

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Human Resources Information System, employee self-service portal, payroll, workforce management, recruitment and hiring, benefits administration and talent management.

Professionally Used Software: MS Excel, SPSS, Oracle Taleo, Zoho, Peoplesoft, SAP HR

Project work/Assignment: Experiential Learning

# **Project Assignments:**

Assignment: 1] Students should choose any two research articles from the references and write a review report and submit. (PU Online Resources)

Assignment 2] Individual: Students to select any 10 Job profiles of different organizations in one sector and do a detailed analysis on job description as well as skill set and submit.

Assignment 3] Group: Students to submit the case study analysis by selecting any one case out of 5 cases and answer the questions specific to that case and do a poster presentation. (Experiential learning)

#### Text Book

T1: Dessler, Gary & Varkkey, Biju (2020). Human Resource Management, 16th Edition, Pearson Education, New Delhi.

#### References

R1: VSP Rao(2016). Human Resource Management, 3rd Edition, Excel Books.

R2: Durai, Pravin (2020). 'Human Resource Management', 3rd Edition, Pearson Education.

R3: Rao, P Subba (2022). Personnel and Human Resource Management, 5th Edition, Himalaya Publishing House.

	. (2022)
Catalogue	Dr. Anni Arnav
prepared by	
Recommended	BOS NO:
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	Academic Council Meeting No. :
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Digital and Strategic Marketing						
MBA2038	Type of Course: School Core	0	0	3			
	Theory Only Course						
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Marketing Management						
requisites	MS Office						
	Social Media exposure						
Anti-requisites	NIL						
Course Description	Digital media is hip and happening. This course is for students who wish to learn digital marketing in a short time frame. The course will enable digital marketers to prepare digital marketing strategy. It will also provide an opportunity to understand the tools and techniques and hence the 'how' of digital marketing. This course will give a panoramic view of various digital and social media marketing mediums that businesses can use for escalating growth. It will give deep insights into the art and science of search engine optimization, search engine marketing, social media marketing, Email marketing & Mobile marketing. It will enable deep understanding of key social media such as						

	Facebook, Instagram, LinkedIn, YouTube, Google+, Blogs and Twitter. This course will give insights into how to increase engagement, leads and conversions. The highlight of the course is that participants get to run live campaigns in groups and hence learn by doing. The course provides a					
			s and hence	learn by doing. The course	e provides a	
	good blend of strates	gy as well as execution.				
Course Outcomes	On successful comple	etion of this course the stud	dents shall be	able to:		
	CO 1) Explain the fur	nctioning of a Search Engine	e and the imp	ortance of Search Engine (	Optimization	
	(Comprehension)					
	CO 2) Apply the cond	ept of Search Engine Mark	eting in creati	ng a digital Ad Campaign (A	Application)	
	CO 3) Illustrate the u	se of social media in effecti	ive digital mar	rketing campaign (Applicati	ion)	
	CO 4) Identify the o	pportunities of email and	Mobile Marke	eting to leverage the powe	er of mobile	
	devices (Application)	)				
Course Objective:	The course aims at S	KILL DEVELOPMENT with	respect to Ma	arketing Strategies with PA	RTICIPATIVE	
	learning activities.					
Module 1	Search Engine Optimization (SEO)	Assignment using E Library (Participative Learning)		cle: Global Marketing for Digital Age	12 Hours	

Introduction to Digital Marketing, Importance of Search Engine, How Search Engine works, Web Crawler / Spider, Search Engine Algorithm (Page Rank Algorithm), Understanding the SERP, Organic Search Results and SEO, Keywords - Keyword Theory and Research, Choosing the Right Keywords, Keyword Research Tools, SEO Process, On-Page and Off-Page Optimization.

		Assignment	Case Study -					
	Module 2	SEM and DDA	(Participative Learning)	Marketing	to	Manage	12 Hours	
		(Farticipative Learning)	Customer Exp	periend	ce			

#### Topics:

Introduction to Search Engine Marketing (SEM), Pay per Click (PPC) – Key Concepts, Benefits, Goals, and Google Ad Words ranking formula, SEO vs. SEM, Google Ad Words Account & Campaign, Keyword match types. Digital Display Advertising (DDA): Platforms, DDA Terminologies, DDA Key Stakeholders and Digital Ad Creation Process, Types of Display Ads, Remarketing.

Module 3 Social Media Marketing	Project (Experiential Learning)	Promote a Business Page in Social Media	11 Hours
---------------------------------	---------------------------------	--	----------

# Topics:

Social Media Marketing – Introduction, Classification of Social Media Tools, Importance, Media Types and three key players, Social Media Channels (Facebook, LinkedIn, Twitter, YouTube, Google+), Blogs, Social Media goals. Approaches to Social Media Marketing – Implementation – Listening, Pages, Publishing, Events, Groups, Jobs, Advertising.

Module 4	Email & Mobile Marketing	Assignment (Participative Learning)	Case Study - The Vanca: Reworking Digital Marketing Strategy  10 Hours
----------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------------	--

#### **Topics:**

Email Marketing – Definition, four stage process, Database & Subscriber Management, Design and Delivery of email, Tools. Mobile Marketing: Opportunities, Challenges, Desktop Websites vs. Mobile Website, Characteristics of effective mobile sites, Advantages of Mobile Sites and Mobile Apps, Advantages of Mobile Apps, SMS Marketing, and SMS Campaign Development Process. Introduction to Affiliate and Content Marketing.

# Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: NA

# Project work/Assignment:

Project Work: Create a dummy company of any product / service of your choice and use the various social media marketing platforms to promote it.

Assignment 1: Marketing Innovation Strategies: Interactive Learning along with a live group project.

Assignment 2: Identify the Digital and Social Media Marketing strategies adopted by any company of your choice.

#### Text Book:

**T1:** The Art of Digital Marketing by Ian Dodson of Digital Marketing Institute.

T2: Puneet Singh Bhatia; Fundamentals of Digital Marketing, Pearson

#### References

R1: The Google Story by David A. Vise, Pan

R2: Social Media Marketing by Tracy Tuten and Michael Solomon, Sage, 2015

# **Online Resources:**

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

#### **Articles:**

- Tse, A. (2000), "Strategic Marketing for the Digital Age", Journal of Consumer Marketing, Vol. 17 No. 4, pp. 358-372.
   Link: https://www-emerald-compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/jcm.2000.17.4.358.1/full/html
- Fortin, D.R. (2000), "Global Marketing for the Digital Age", Journal of Consumer Marketing, Vol. 17 No. 4, pp. 358-372.
   Link: https://www-emerald-compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/jcm.2000.17.4.358.2/full/html
- Alsukaini, A.K.M., Sumra, K., Khan, R. and Awan, T.M. (2022), "New trends in digital marketing emergence during pandemic times", International Journal of Innovation Science, Vol. ahead-of-print No. ahead-of-print. Link: https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJIS-08-2021-0139/full/html

#### Multimedia (Videos):

- Digital Marketing and You TED Talk by Ankit Srivastava https://www.youtube.com/embed/cBA-itmpR84
- Social Media Marketing for Small Business https://www.youtube.com/embed/wtZWt4YzQPU

#### **Case Studies:**

- The Vanca: Reworking Digital Marketing Strategy By: Jones Mathew; Banasree Dey, Indisn School of Business (ISB),
   Link: https://hbsp.harvard.edu/download?url=%2Fcatalog%2Fsample%2FW17158-PDF-ENG%2Fcontent&metadata=e30%3D
- GiveIndia: On the Net for a Cause By: Sanjeev Tripathi, Shashank Bhasker, Indian School of Business (ISB), Link: https://hbsp.harvard.edu/download?url=%2Fcatalog%2Fsample%2FW16048-PDF-

ENG%2Fcontent&metadata=e30%3D

- Pepperfry.com: Marketing to Manage Customer Experience By: Gaganpreet Singh; Sandeep Puri; Sanjit Kumar Roy,
   Ivey Publishing, Link: https://hbsp.harvard.edu/download?url=%2Fcatalog%2Fsample%2FW17332-PDF-ENG%2Fcontent&metadata=e30%3D
- Radio Mirchi: Marketing Strategy for the Bangalore Market By: Anand Kumar Jaiswal, IIM-Ahmedabad, Link: <a href="https://hbsp.harvard.edu/download?url=%2Fcatalog%2Fsample%2FA00108-PDF-">https://hbsp.harvard.edu/download?url=%2Fcatalog%2Fsample%2FA00108-PDF-</a>

ENG%2Fcontent&metadata=e30%3D

 Maruti Suzuki India Limited: Marketing By: Dr. Sanjeev Prashar, Richard Ivey School of Business, Link: https://hbsp.harvard.edu/download?url=%2Fcatalog%2Fsample%2FW13012-PDF-ENG%2Fcontent&metadata=e30%3D

Catalogue prepared	Dr. Chithambar Gupta V
by	
Recommended by	BOS NO: held on
the Board of Studies	
on	
Date of Approval by	Academic Council Meeting No.
the Academic	

Council	
Council	

Course Code	Course Title: Technology Foundations for	L	Т	Р	С			
Course Code: MBA1018	Business Type of Course: Professional Core Course	2	0	0	2			
Version No.	1.0							
Course Pre- requisites	NIL							
Anti-requisites	NIL							
Course Description	This course introduces students, to modern Starting with basics of Information Technology and how managers can use IT to an overview of key organizational systems I Planning, Supply Chain Management systems ends with basics of Digital Transformation in Technology,	ogy, definitions enable success ike Customer R s, Digital Marke	Management In modern disrup elationship Manating, Analytics an	nformation Systems, tive markets. The co agement, Enterprise d eCommerce syste	Emerging ourse gives Resource ms. And it			
Course Outcomes	On completion of this course, the student wil  1. Understand Information Technology 2. Discuss key IT systems and their role 3. Describe how IT Systems can be used	concepts [Known in Organization in Control organizatio	s <b>[Comprehensio</b>	-				
Course Objective	This is aimed to familiarize students to IT syst perform as managers. This course will enable design and support of Management of Info concepts that a modern manager must und Organization.	students to mak rmation Techno	te or influence dec plogy. To focus of	cisions related to the n the Information T	selection, echnology			
Module 1	Basics of Information Technology in business	QUIZ (E- review from library)	Classroom Disc Resources	ussion and Online	8 Hours			
Topics:								
Introduction, wh	y IT, business IT interface, SDLC, Agile, business  Key IT systems applications in business	Case Analysis & demos	Demonstration using videos &	of key systems	8 Hours			
Topics: Management Inf grow organizatio	formation System, Overview of ERP, HRM, CRM ns.	1, SCM, E-Busin	ess systems. How	these systems help	build and			
Module 3	Emerging Tech and IT for Competitive Advantage	Case Analysis & demos	Demonstration using online vic		7 Hours			
	technologies like database management, blocke & biotechnology.		ML, ARVR, cloud,	cyber security, quan	tum			
Module 4	Managing technological disruptions in key industries  Case Analysis & Classroom Discussion and Online Resources  7 Hours							
	ousiness value. How to manage disruption caus	sed by these. Ba	sics of Digital Trai	nsformation.				
	ition & Tools that can be used:	ovnorion#:=	rning activities in	the class the	mhiha +b =			
Students Would I	be encouraged to take up projects and through	•	_	i the class they will I	moine the			

49

cognitive approaches to understand and apply factors effective to understand Marktech and Adtech.

**Professionally Used Software:** KNimbus library access, Online AI&ML tools, YouTube videos

# Project work/Assignment:

- 1. Lectures (30 Hours), review and bridging (6 Hours)
- 3 Quizes
- 3. Hands-on demo on live tools and assignment with project presentations.
- 4. Assignment & project presentation

#### **Text Books:**

 Management Information Systems – Managing the Digital Firm, 14e, Kenneth C. Laudon and Jane P. Laudon, Pearson, 2017 (Reprint)

Management Information Systems, 10e, James A O'Brien, George M Marakas and Ramesh Behl, McGraw Hill, 2013 (Reprint) R2: IT strategy for Business, Parag Kulkarni, Pradeep Chandle, Oxford University Press, 2008

#### Weblinks:

- A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge
   https://www.project-management-prepcast.com/pmbok-knowledge-areas-and-pmi-process-groups
- Changing Role of the CIO.
  - https://www.researchgate.net/publication/220500523 The Emerging CIO Role of Business Technology Strategist
- Business Transformation and the CIO Role:
  - https://hbr.org/resources/pdfs/comm/red%20hat/hbr red hat report march14.pdf
- Salesforce Lightning CRM demo: <a href="https://ap24.lightning.force.com/lightning/page/home">https://ap24.lightning.force.com/lightning/page/home</a>
- Oracle ERP introduction: <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=c9HfNg4a">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=c9HfNg4a</a> Og
- Tally ERP Retail: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VUp1nOli3V4
- 3D Printing: <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EHvO-MlzAIM&t=26s">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EHvO-MlzAIM&t=26s</a>

#### **Journal**

- Information Technology & Management, ISBN 1385-951X
- International Journal of Information Management

# **Library E-resources:**

- Introduction to Management Information Systems (MIS): A Survival Guide: https://www.edx.org/course/introduction-to-management-information-systems-mis
- Industry 4.0: <a href="https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/searchresult?searchId=Industry%204.0%">https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/searchresult?searchId=Industry%204.0%</a> t=1680442800030
- Information Technology and Sustainability:

Catalogue prepared by	Prof. Krishna Durbha
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	BOS NO: BOS held on:
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	Academic Council Meeting No. , Dated:

Course Code: MBA2033	Course Title: Business Research Methods Type of Course: School Core & Theory only	L-T-P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0	·				
Course Pre-requisites	Business Statistics (MBA 1007)					
Anti-requisites	NIL					

Course Description	in Business. It co Process. The cou different busines	Business Research Methods provides the theoretical and practical framework to conduct research in Business. It consists of modules, which cover the fundamentals of the Business Research Process. The course enables discussion on different research designs that would be appropriate in different business scenarios. The data analysis sections deals with the relevant statistical tools required to analyze the data which would help in effective decision making.						
Course Outcomes								
course outcomes	On successful completion of the course, the students shall be able to:  1. Apply the relevant business research methods for solving business research problems.							
	1	[Application Level]						
			ethods to carry out business research. [Ap	nlication				
	Level]	nopriate data conection in	ethous to carry out business research. [Ap	plication				
	_	suitable massurement to	chniques and sampling designs to elicit dat	•				
			iniques and sampling designs to elicit dat	d.				
	[Application Leve		o statistical to alse [Analysis Layel]					
Cauras Objectives			e statistical tools. [Analysis Level]					
Course Objectives	Objective of this	course is to ennance <b>Skill</b>	Development using Experiential Learning	methods.				
Course Content:								
		1						
	Introduction to		Review Literature					
Module 1	Business	Assignment		11 Hours				
	Research Methods							
research concepts, consti business research process	ructs, propositions, s – types of busines	variables and hypotheses ss research – exploratory,	nagerial value of business research. Theo s – the scientific method of conducting descriptive and causal. Stages in the rese estions and hypotheses. The research prop	research. The earch process.				
	Data Collection		Data Collection and Data Analysis					
Module 2	Methods and Qualitative	Mini-Project		12 Hours				
	Research							
– self-administered questi	onnaires. Observations to qualitative res	on methods. Secondary da	rch methods. Personal interviews – telepho ta – advantages, disadvantages and source ative research – Focus group interview, dep	es. Qualitative				
	Measurement		Conceptual Knowledge					
	Concepts,	A :						
Module 3	Questionnaire	Assignment		12 Hours				
	design and							
	Sampling							
Topics: Introduction – variables –	constructs - measur	rement scales – nominal, o	rdinal, interval and ratio. Criteria for good	measurement				
– reliability and validity. At	titude measuremer	nt – attitude rating scales –	Likert scale, semantic differential. Measuri	ing behavioral				
			ons – wording questions – guidelines for					
<u> </u>	•	-	<ul> <li>population, sample, sampling frame, sa</li> </ul>	•				
			convenience, judgment, quota and snowl					
		ng, systematic sampling, str		. 3				
	Data Analysis		Data Analysis					
Module 4	and report writing	Mini-project	,	10 Hours				
Topics:								

Testing of hypothesis – test for two means – known variances and unknown but equal variances, paired t test, test for two

proportions. Chi square test for independence of attributes. Introduction to multivariate data analysis. Report writing – report format – parts of the report.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Business research methods is applied to different areas of the management. The broad areas of applications are marketing research, financial markets, behavioural economics, human resources, etc. &Professionally Used Software: MS-Excel/SPSS/Minitab/R

# Project work/Assignment:

Project/Assignment: Mini-Project on the primary or secondary data collection techniques for the application of suitable statistical models.

Assignment 1: Students are required to write a Literature Review Assignment based on any two to three related literature on their research topic of interest.

Assignment 2: Students are required to construct the Questionnaire in align with the Problem identification/Research questions and Hypothesis formulation on their research topic of interest.

Assignment 3: Written Assignment/Quiz on Research Process or Sampling techniques.

#### **Text Books**

1. Zikmund, W. G., Babin, B, J., Carr, J.C. & Griffin, M., Business Research Methods: A South Asian Perspective. Delhi: Cengage Learning, Edition 9, 2012.

#### References

- 1. Kothari, C. R. & Garg, G. Research Methodology, Methods and Techniques. New Age International Publishers, Multi-Colour Edition, 2019.
- 2. Anderson, Sweeney, Williams, Camm and Cochran. Statistics for Business and Economics. Delhi: Cengage Learning., 2016.

, ,,	,		0 0	0 /
Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Jayakrishna Udupa I	Н		
Recommended by the	BOS NO:			
Board of Studies on				
Date of Approval by the	Academic Council Mee	ting		
Academic Council				

Course Code: MBA2040	Course Title: Production and Logistics Management Type of Course: Program Core, Theory only	L-T-P-C	3	0	0	3	
Version No.	1.0		•				
Course Pre-requisites	Business Statistics [ MBA1007] Topics : Central tendencies, Deviations and Regre	ession					
Anti-requisites	NIL						
Course Description	This descriptive course introduces the students Management as a functional area in the mana discusses the principles, concepts and basic pro manufacturing firms. It also includes the met quantitative tools in problem solving for produ- students to problem solving and analysis asso improvement of manufacturing and service introduction to Logistics management and its re	ngement of but blems affectin hods, strategic ction and oper ciated to the coperations. The	siness e g the m es and ations. The design, pairs cour	enterpr anufac applica This co plannir	ise. The turing otion course in orse in orse cor	nis course and non- of various ntroduces ntrol, and	

Course Out Comess	On successful cor	mpletion of the course the students sha	Ill be able to:			
	1] Explain the rel	evance of Production and Operations M	lanagement.			
	2] Describe the role of production and operations on managerial decision making.					
	3] Explain how the production function associates with other firm functions.					
	4] Solve problem	s in forecasting related to production p	rocesses.			
	5] Explain the rel	evance and role of Logistics Manageme	nt in Business			
Course Objectives	Objective of this Methods.	course is to enhance <b>Employability Skil</b>	Is using Participative Learn	ing		
Course Content:						
Module 1	Introduction	Assignment	Data Collection and Classification	9 Hours		
Topics: Introduction – Histor	ry of Production O	perations Management POM, Factors	affecting POM, Difference	between		
Manufacturing and Service O	perations, Concept	ts of productivity, Operations Strategies	. Videos/ Case Study.			
Module 2	Facility Planning	Term paper/Assignment/Case Study	Data Collection, Classification & Report	9 Hours		
Tarian Fasilitia Diamina Dua		wise and Assembly facility. But don't Day	on Planning			
•		uring and Assembly facility- Product Des	•			
Design, Facility Location, Faci	lity Management -	4 types of layouts based on Produce ar		ay.		
Module 3	Time Series	Case Study	Data Collection on Time Series & Analysis	9 Hours		
Taniss: Consents of Foresast	ing Types of forces	lasting, Time series methods - Weighted		Average		
		_	Average, weighted woving	Average.,		
Qualitative v/s Qualitative me		ng. videos / Case Study	DI : C.I. I.I.			
Module 4	Production Planning	Assignment &Case Study	Planning, Scheduling and Report writing	9 Hours		
		Systems, Planning and Scheduling, Cap		Master		
		ent Planning (MRP) I and relevance to S				
Warehousing, Introduction to		ment and Inventory Models Videos / Ca				
	Introduction to		Inventory Data			
Module 5	Logistics	Assignment	Analysis and	9 Hours		
	Management		Interpretation			
		ransportation Management and Planni	ng, Warehouse and Distribu	tion		
Management, Current trends		gement, 3PL and 4PL logistics				
Targeted Application & Tools to						
	_	entire system of production, planning,				
	_	like Automobile assembly, confectionar	ry factory, process designing	tor various		
		Software or tools are Microsoft Excel.				
		roject /Assignment proposed for this co				
Assignment type: Case study or requirements.	on listing out vario	us production processes and designing	facilities for given product	and service		
Text Book						
	ment, William J Ste	venson, McGraw-Hill, 2009. NinthEditio	on. Available in library			
Logistics Manageme						
References	<u>, 5 - </u>					
	Aanagement. Collie	er/Evans/Ganguly, CENGAGE Learning, 2	2016, ISBN: 978-81- 315-280	9-9.		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	=	empetitive Advantage, Richard B. Chase				
· •	=	raw-Hill; 2009. Eleventh Edition.	,			
Catalogue prepared by		the Faculty members prepared this cata	alogue.			
Catalogue prepareu by	Dr Praveen Must		alogue.			
Document and house Dead						
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	iviention the BOS	Number and the Date of BOS:				
Date of Approval by the	Mention the Aca	demic Council Meeting				
	•					

Topics: Coding & Decoding, Blood Relations, Linear Arrangement, Circular Arrangement, Directions, Syllogisms  Module 2 Quantitative Ability Assignment Problem solving 5 Hour  Topics: Percentages, Ratios & Proportions, Averages, Mixtures & Alligation, Data Interpretation  Module 3 Verbal Ability Assignment Comprehension 5 Hour  Topics: Articles, Subject Verb Agreement, Synonyms & Antonyms, Verbal Analogies, Ordering of Words, Parajumbles, Sentenc Correction, Cloze Test  Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Application area: Placement activities and Competitive examinations.  Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course  Assignment: Complete all the questions and solutions covered in the class.  Text Book  1. Aggarwal, R. S. (2018). A Modern Approach to Verbal & Non-Verbal Reasoning. S. Chand Limited. 2. Aggarwal, R. S. (2017). Quantitative Aptitude for Competitive Examinations. S. Chand Limited. 3. Lewis, N. (1979). Word Power Made Easy. Simon and Schuster.  References  1. www.indiabix.com  2. www.youtube.com/TheAptitudeGuy/videos  Catalogue prepared by Mr. Koustav Nandi	Academic Council	No. & the dat	e of the meeting:						
PPS4001 Type of Course: Program Core Theory Only  Version No. 1.0  Course Pre-requisites Basic mathematical operations. Basic English.  Anti-requisites NIL  Course Description The objective of this course is to prepare the trainees to tackle the questions on various topic and various difficulty levels based on Quantitative Ability, Logical Reasoning and Verbal Ability asked during the Basic English and various difficulty levels based on Quantitative Ability, Logical Reasoning and Verbal Ability asked during the Basic English and Verbal Ability Actor.  Course Outcomes On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: 1) IDENTIFY the basic concept needed in a question. 2) SOLVE the quantitative and logical ability questions with the appropriate concept. 3) EXAMINE the data given in complex problems.  Course Content:  Module 1 Logical Assignment Problem solving S Hour Topics: Coding & Decoding, Blood Relations, Linear Arrangement, Circular Arrangement, Directions, Syllogisms  Module 2 Ability Assignment Problem solving S Hour Topics: Percentages, Ratios & Proportions, Averages, Mixtures & Alligation, Data Interpretation  Module 3 Verbal Ability Assignment Comprehension S Hour Topics: Percentages, Ratios & Proportions, Averages, Mixtures & Alligation, Data Interpretation  Module 3 Verbal Ability Assignment Competitive examinations.  Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project / Assignment proposed for this course  Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Application area: Placement, Synonyms & Antonyms, Verbal Analogies, Ordering of Words, Parajumbles, Sentence Correction, Cloze Test  Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Application area: Placement activities and Competitive examinations.  Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project / Ass									
PPS4001 Type of Course: Program Core Theory Only  Version No. 1.0  Course Pre-requisites Basic mathematical operations. Basic English.  Anti-requisites NIL  Course Description The objective of this course is to prepare the trainees to tackle the questions on various topic and various difficulty levels based on Quantitative Ability, Logical Reasoning and Verbal Ability asked during the Basic English and various difficulty levels based on Quantitative Ability, Logical Reasoning and Verbal Ability asked during the Basic English and Verbal Ability Actor.  Course Outcomes On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: 1) IDENTIFY the basic concept needed in a question. 2) SOLVE the quantitative and logical ability questions with the appropriate concept. 3) EXAMINE the data given in complex problems.  Course Content:  Module 1 Logical Assignment Problem solving S Hour Topics: Coding & Decoding, Blood Relations, Linear Arrangement, Circular Arrangement, Directions, Syllogisms  Module 2 Ability Assignment Problem solving S Hour Topics: Percentages, Ratios & Proportions, Averages, Mixtures & Alligation, Data Interpretation  Module 3 Verbal Ability Assignment Comprehension S Hour Topics: Percentages, Ratios & Proportions, Averages, Mixtures & Alligation, Data Interpretation  Module 3 Verbal Ability Assignment Competitive examinations.  Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project / Assignment proposed for this course  Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Application area: Placement, Synonyms & Antonyms, Verbal Analogies, Ordering of Words, Parajumbles, Sentence Correction, Cloze Test  Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Application area: Placement activities and Competitive examinations.  Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project / Ass	Course Code:	Course Title: A	ptitude Training						
Version No.   1.0   Course Pre-requisites   Basic mathematical operations.   Basic English.	PPS4001		-		L-T- P- C	0	0	2	1
Course Pre-requisites   Basic mathematical operations. Basic English.			Theory Only						
Basic English.   Anti-requisites   NIL	Version No.	1.0							
Course Description  The objective of this course is to prepare the trainees to tackle the questions on various topic and various difficulty levels based on Quantitative Ability, Logical Reasoning and Verbal Ability asked during the placement drives. There will be sufficient focus on building the fundamental of all the topics, as well as on solving the higher order thinking questions. The focus of this cours is to teach the students to not only get to the correct answers, but to get there faster than eve before, which will improve their employability factor.  Course Outcomes  On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: 1] IDENTIFY the basic concept needed in a question. 2] SOLVE the quantitative and logical ability questions with the appropriate concept. 3] EXAMINE the data given in complex problems.  4] EXAMINE given text sentences and paragraphs for errors and correct them.  Course Content:  Module 1  Logical  Assignment  Problem solving  5 Hour  Topics: Coding & Decoding, Blood Relations, Linear Arrangement, Circular Arrangement, Directions, Syllogisms  Module 2  Quantitative Ability  Assignment  Problem solving  5 Hour  Topics: Percentages, Ratios & Proportions, Averages, Mixtures & Alligation, Data Interpretation  Module 3  Verbal Ability  Assignment  Comprehension  5 Hour  Topics: Articles, Subject Verb Agreement, Synonyms & Antonyms, Verbal Analogies, Ordering of Words, Parajumbles, Sentenc Correction, Cloze Test  Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Application area: Placement activities and Competitive examinations.  Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course  Assignment: Complete all the questions and solutions covered in the class.  Text Book  1. Aggarwal, R. S. (2018). A Modern Approach to Verbal & Non-Verbal Reasoning, S. Chand Limited. 2. Aggarwal, R. S. (2017). Quantitative Apititude for Competitive Examinations. S. Chand Limited. 3. Levis, N. (1979). Word Power Made Easy, Simon and Schuster.  References 1. wwww.ind	Course Pre-requisites		atical operations.						
and various difficulty levels based on Quantitative Ability, Logical Reasoning and Verbal Ability asked during the placement drives. There will be sufficient focus on building the fundamental of all the topics, as well as son solving the higher order thinking questions. The focus of this cours is to teach the students to not only get to the correct answers, but to get there faster than eve before, which will improve their employability factor.  Course Outcomes  On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: 1] IDENTIFY the basic concept needed in a question. 2] SOLVE the quantitative and logical ability questions with the appropriate concept. 3] EXAMINE the data given in complex problems. 4] EXAMINE given text sentences and paragraphs for errors and correct them.  Course Content:  Module 1  Logical Assignment Problem solving 5 Hour Topics: Coding & Decoding, Blood Relations, Linear Arrangement, Circular Arrangement, Directions, Syllogisms  Module 2  Quantitative Ability Assignment Problem solving 5 Hour Topics: Assignment Comprehension  Module 3  Verbal Ability Assignment Comprehension 5 Hour Topics: Articles, Subject Verb Agreement, Synonyms & Antonyms, Verbal Analogies, Ordering of Words, Parajumbles, Sentenc Correction, Cloze Test Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Application area: Placement activities and Competitive examinations.  Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course Assignment: Complete all the questions and solutions covered in the class.  Text Book 1. Aggarwal, R. S. (2018). A Modern Approach to Verbal & Non-Verbal Reasoning, S. Chand Limited. 2. Aggarwal, R. S. (2017). Quantitative Applitude for Competitive Examinations. S. Chand Limited. 3. Levis, N. (1979), Word Power Made Easy, Simon and Schuster.  References 1. www.nodiabix.com 2. www.youtube.com/TheAptitudeGuy/videos  Catalogue prepared by Mr. Koustav Nandi	Anti-requisites	NIL							
asked during the placement drives. There will be sufficient focus on building the fundamental of all the topics, as well as on solving the higher order thinking questions. The focus of this cours is to teach the students to not only get to the correct answers, but to get there faster than eve before, which will improve their employability factor.  Course Outcomes  On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: 1   IDENTIFY the basic concept needed in a question. 2   SOLVE the quantitative and logical ability questions with the appropriate concept. 3   EXAMINE the data given in complex problems. 4   EXAMINE given text sentences and paragraphs for errors and correct them.  Course Content:  Module 1  Logical Reasoning Assignment Problem solving 5 Hour Topics: Coding & Decoding, Blood Relations, Linear Arrangement, Circular Arrangement, Directions, Syllogisms  Module 2  Ability Assignment Problem solving 5 Hour Topics: Percentages, Ratios & Proportions, Averages, Mixtures & Alligation, Data Interpretation  Module 3  Verbal Ability Assignment Comprehension 5 Hour Topics: Articles, Subject Verb Agreement, Synonyms & Antonyms, Verbal Analogies, Ordering of Words, Parajumbles, Sentenc Correction, Cloze Test  Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Application area: Placement activities and Competitive examinations.  Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course  Assignment: Complete all the questions and solutions covered in the class.  Text Book  1. Aggarwal, R. S. (2018). A Modern Approach to Verbal & Non-Verbal Reasoning, S. Chand Limited. 2. Aggarwal, R. S. (2017). Quantitative Aptitude for Competitive Examinations. S. Chand Limited. 3. Lewis, N. (1979). Word Power Made Easy, Simon and Schuster.  References 1. www.indiabix.com 2. www.youtube.com/TheAptitudeGuy/videos	Course Description	The objective of	of this course is to prepare th	he traine	ees to tackle the qu	uestions (	on va	riou	s topics
of all the topics, as well as on solving the higher order thinking questions. The focus of this cours is to teach the students to not only get to the correct answers, but to get there faster than eve before, which will improve their employability factor.  Course Outcomes  On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: 1] IDENTIFY the basic concept needed in a question. 2] SOLVE the quantitative and logical ability questions with the appropriate concept. 3] EXAMINE the data given in complex problems. 4] EXAMINE given text sentences and paragraphs for errors and correct them.  Course Content:  Module 1  Logical Reasoning Assignment Problem solving 5 Hour Topics: Coding & Decoding, Blood Relations, Linear Arrangement, Circular Arrangement, Directions, Syllogisms  Module 2  Quantitative Ability Assignment Problem solving 5 Hour Topics: Percentages, Ratios & Proportions, Averages, Mixtures & Alligation, Data Interpretation  Module 3  Verbal Ability Assignment Comprehension 5 Hour Topics: Articles, Subject Verb Agreement, Synonyms & Antonyms, Verbal Analogies, Ordering of Words, Parajumbles, Sentenc Correction, Cloze Test  Argeted Application & Tools that can be used: Application area: Placement activities and Competitive examinations.  Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course  Assignment: Complete all the questions and solutions covered in the class.  Text Book  1. Aggarwal, R. S. (2018). A Modern Approach to Verbal & Non-Verbal Reasoning. S. Chand Limited. 2. Aggarwal, R. S. (2017). Quantitative Aptitude for Competitive Examinations. S. Chand Limited. 3. Lewis, N. (1979). Word Power Made Easy. Simon and Schuster.  References 1. www.indiabis.com 2. www.voutube.com/TheAptitudeGuv/videos  Catalogue prepared by  Mr. Koustav Nandi			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· -	_			=
is to teach the students to not only get to the correct answers, but to get there faster than eve before, which will improve their employability factor.  Course Outcomes  On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: 1) IDENTIFY the basic concept needed in a question. 2) SOLVE the quantitative and logical ability questions with the appropriate concept. 3) EXAMINE the data given in complex problems. 4) EXAMINE given text sentences and paragraphs for errors and correct them.  Course Content:  Module 1  Logical Reasoning Assignment Problem solving 5 Hour Topics: Coding & Decoding, Blood Relations, Linear Arrangement, Circular Arrangement, Directions, Syllogisms  Module 2  Quantitative Ability Assignment Problem solving 5 Hour Topics: Percentages, Ratios & Proportions, Averages, Mixtures & Alligation, Data Interpretation  Module 3  Verbal Ability Assignment Comprehension 5 Hour Topics: Articles, Subject Verb Agreement, Synonyms & Antonyms, Verbal Analogies, Ordering of Words, Parajumbles, Sentenc Correction, Cloze Test  Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Application area: Placement activities and Competitive examinations.  Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course  Assignment: Complete all the questions and solutions covered in the class.  Text Book  1. Aggarwal, R. S. (2018). A Modern Approach to Verbal & Non-Verbal Reasoning. S. Chand Limited. 2. Aggarwal, R. S. (2017). Quantitative Aptitude for Competitive Examinations. S. Chand Limited. 3. Lewis, N. (1979). Word Power Made Easy. Simon and Schuster.  References 1. www.indiabis.com 2. www.youtube.com/TheAptitudeGuy/videos  Catalogue prepared by  Mr. Koustav Nandi						_			
before, which will improve their employability factor.  Course Outcomes  On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: 1] IDENTIFY the basic concept needed in a question. 2) SOLVE the quantitative and logical ability questions with the appropriate concept. 3] EXAMINE the data given in complex problems. 4] EXAMINE given text sentences and paragraphs for errors and correct them.  Course Content:  Module 1  Logical Reasoning Assignment Problem solving 5 Hour Topics: Coding & Decoding, Blood Relations, Linear Arrangement, Circular Arrangement, Directions, Syllogisms  Module 2  Quantitative Ability Assignment Problem solving 5 Hour Topics: Coding & Proportions, Averages, Mixtures & Alligation, Data Interpretation  Module 3  Verbal Ability Assignment Comprehension 5 Hour Topics: Articles, Subject Verb Agreement, Synonyms & Antonyms, Verbal Analogies, Ordering of Words, Parajumbles, Sentenc Correction, Cloze Test Argeted Application & Tools that can be used: Application area: Placement activities and Competitive examinations.  Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course  Assignment: Complete all the questions and solutions covered in the class.  Text Book  1. Aggarwal, R. S. (2018). A Modern Approach to Verbal & Non-Verbal Reasoning. S. Chand Limited. 2. Aggarwal, R. S. (2017). Quantitative Aptitude for Competitive Examinations. S. Chand Limited. 3. Lewis, N. (1979). Word Power Made Easy. Simon and Schuster.  References  1. www.indiabix.com 2. www.youtube.com/TheAptitudeGuy/videos  Catalogue prepared by  Mr. Koustav Nandi		1							
On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: 1   IDENTIFY the basic concept needed in a question. 2   SOLVE the quantitative and logical ability questions with the appropriate concept. 3   EXAMINE the data given in complex problems. 4   EXAMINE given text sentences and paragraphs for errors and correct them.    Course Content:			, •			get there	fast	er th	an ever
1] IDENTIFY the basic concept needed in a question. 2   SOLVE the quantitative and logical ability questions with the appropriate concept. 3] EXAMINE the data given in complex problems. 4   EXAMINE given text sentences and paragraphs for errors and correct them.  Course Content:    Module 1									
2] SOLVE the quantitative and logical ability questions with the appropriate concept. 3] EXAMINE the data given in complex problems. 4] EXAMINE given text sentences and paragraphs for errors and correct them.  Course Content:    Module 1	Course Outcomes		•						
3] EXAMINE the data given in complex problems. 4] EXAMINE given text sentences and paragraphs for errors and correct them.  Course Content:    Module 1		_	<u>-</u>	-					
Assignment Course Content:    Module 1		_ ·		-	ns with the approp	riate con	cept.	•	
Course Content:    Module 1		-			or errors and correc	t thom			
Topics: Coding & Decoding, Blood Relations, Linear Arrangement, Circular Arrangement, Directions, Syllogisms  Module 2 Quantitative Ability Assignment Problem solving 5 Hour  Topics: Percentages, Ratios & Proportions, Averages, Mixtures & Alligation, Data Interpretation  Module 3 Verbal Ability Assignment Comprehension 5 Hour  Topics: Articles, Subject Verb Agreement, Synonyms & Antonyms, Verbal Analogies, Ordering of Words, Parajumbles, Sentenc Correction, Cloze Test  Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Application area: Placement activities and Competitive examinations.  Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course  Assignment: Complete all the questions and solutions covered in the class.  Text Book  1. Aggarwal, R. S. (2018). A Modern Approach to Verbal & Non-Verbal Reasoning. S. Chand Limited. 2. Aggarwal, R. S. (2017). Quantitative Aptitude for Competitive Examinations. S. Chand Limited. 3. Lewis, N. (1979). Word Power Made Easy. Simon and Schuster.  References  1. www.indiabix.com 2. www.youtube.com/TheAptitudeGuy/videos  Catalogue prepared by Mr. Koustav Nandi	Course Content:	4) EXAMINE gr	EXAMINE SIVER TEXT SERVERICES and paragraphs for errors and correct them.						
Topics: Coding & Decoding, Blood Relations, Linear Arrangement, Circular Arrangement, Directions, Syllogisms  Module 2 Quantitative Ability Assignment Problem solving 5 Hour  Topics: Percentages, Ratios & Proportions, Averages, Mixtures & Alligation, Data Interpretation  Module 3 Verbal Ability Assignment Comprehension 5 Hour  Topics: Articles, Subject Verb Agreement, Synonyms & Antonyms, Verbal Analogies, Ordering of Words, Parajumbles, Sentenc Correction, Cloze Test  Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Application area: Placement activities and Competitive examinations.  Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course  Assignment: Complete all the questions and solutions covered in the class.  Text Book  1. Aggarwal, R. S. (2018). A Modern Approach to Verbal & Non-Verbal Reasoning. S. Chand Limited. 2. Aggarwal, R. S. (2017). Quantitative Aptitude for Competitive Examinations. S. Chand Limited. 3. Lewis, N. (1979). Word Power Made Easy. Simon and Schuster.  References  1. www.indiabix.com 2. www.youtube.com/TheAptitudeGuy/videos  Catalogue prepared by Mr. Koustav Nandi	Module 1		Assignment	Probl	em solving				5 Hours
Coding & Decoding, Blood Relations, Linear Arrangement, Circular Arrangement, Directions, Syllogisms   Module 2	Tanian	Reasoning							
Module 2	_ ·	lations, Linear Ar	rrangement, Circular Arrange	ment, D	irections, Syllogism	S			
Percentages, Ratios & Proportions, Averages, Mixtures & Alligation, Data Interpretation  Module 3	Module 2		Assignment	Probl	em solving			ļ	5 Hours
Module 3	1	tions, Averages, I	Mixtures & Alligation, Data In	nterpreta	ation				
Articles, Subject Verb Agreement, Synonyms & Antonyms, Verbal Analogies, Ordering of Words, Parajumbles, Sentenc Correction, Cloze Test  Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Application area: Placement activities and Competitive examinations.  Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course  Assignment: Complete all the questions and solutions covered in the class.  Text Book  1. Aggarwal, R. S. (2018). A Modern Approach to Verbal & Non-Verbal Reasoning. S. Chand Limited. 2. Aggarwal, R. S. (2017). Quantitative Aptitude for Competitive Examinations. S. Chand Limited. 3. Lewis, N. (1979). Word Power Made Easy. Simon and Schuster.  References  1. www.indiabix.com 2. www.youtube.com/TheAptitudeGuy/videos  Catalogue prepared by  Mr. Koustav Nandi									5 Hours
Correction, Cloze Test  Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Application area: Placement activities and Competitive examinations.  Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course  Assignment: Complete all the questions and solutions covered in the class.  Text Book  1. Aggarwal, R. S. (2018). A Modern Approach to Verbal & Non-Verbal Reasoning. S. Chand Limited. 2. Aggarwal, R. S. (2017). Quantitative Aptitude for Competitive Examinations. S. Chand Limited. 3. Lewis, N. (1979). Word Power Made Easy. Simon and Schuster.  References 1. www.indiabix.com 2. www.youtube.com/TheAptitudeGuy/videos  Catalogue prepared by  Mr. Koustav Nandi	Topics:	1	1						
Application area: Placement activities and Competitive examinations.  Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course  Assignment: Complete all the questions and solutions covered in the class.  Text Book  1. Aggarwal, R. S. (2018). A Modern Approach to Verbal & Non-Verbal Reasoning. S. Chand Limited. 2. Aggarwal, R. S. (2017). Quantitative Aptitude for Competitive Examinations. S. Chand Limited. 3. Lewis, N. (1979). Word Power Made Easy. Simon and Schuster.  References  1. www.indiabix.com 2. www.youtube.com/TheAptitudeGuy/videos  Catalogue prepared by  Mr. Koustav Nandi		ment, Synonym	s & Antonyms, Verbal Ana	logies, (	Ordering of Words	s, Parajuı	nble	s, Se	entence
Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course  Assignment: Complete all the questions and solutions covered in the class.  Text Book  1. Aggarwal, R. S. (2018). A Modern Approach to Verbal & Non-Verbal Reasoning. S. Chand Limited. 2. Aggarwal, R. S. (2017). Quantitative Aptitude for Competitive Examinations. S. Chand Limited. 3. Lewis, N. (1979). Word Power Made Easy. Simon and Schuster.  References 1. www.indiabix.com 2. www.youtube.com/TheAptitudeGuy/videos  Catalogue prepared by  Mr. Koustav Nandi									
Assignment: Complete all the questions and solutions covered in the class.  Text Book  1. Aggarwal, R. S. (2018). A Modern Approach to Verbal & Non-Verbal Reasoning. S. Chand Limited. 2. Aggarwal, R. S. (2017). Quantitative Aptitude for Competitive Examinations. S. Chand Limited. 3. Lewis, N. (1979). Word Power Made Easy. Simon and Schuster.  References 1. www.indiabix.com 2. www.youtube.com/TheAptitudeGuy/videos  Catalogue prepared by  Mr. Koustav Nandi			-	osed fo	r this course				
<ol> <li>Aggarwal, R. S. (2018). A Modern Approach to Verbal &amp; Non-Verbal Reasoning. S. Chand Limited.</li> <li>Aggarwal, R. S. (2017). Quantitative Aptitude for Competitive Examinations. S. Chand Limited.</li> <li>Lewis, N. (1979). Word Power Made Easy. Simon and Schuster.</li> </ol> References <ol> <li>www.indiabix.com</li> <li>www.youtube.com/TheAptitudeGuy/videos</li> </ol> Catalogue prepared by Mr. Koustav Nandi		d solutions cove	red in the class.						
<ol> <li>Aggarwal, R. S. (2018). A Modern Approach to Verbal &amp; Non-Verbal Reasoning. S. Chand Limited.</li> <li>Aggarwal, R. S. (2017). Quantitative Aptitude for Competitive Examinations. S. Chand Limited.</li> <li>Lewis, N. (1979). Word Power Made Easy. Simon and Schuster.</li> </ol> References <ol> <li>www.indiabix.com</li> <li>www.youtube.com/TheAptitudeGuy/videos</li> </ol> Catalogue prepared by Mr. Koustav Nandi	·								
Aggarwal, R. S. (2017). Quantitative Aptitude for Competitive Examinations. S. Chand Limited.     Lewis, N. (1979). Word Power Made Easy. Simon and Schuster.  References     www.indiabix.com     www.youtube.com/TheAptitudeGuy/videos  Catalogue prepared by  Mr. Koustav Nandi		3). A Modern Apr	oroach to Verbal & Non-Verba	al Reaso	ning. S. Chand Limi	ted.			
3. Lewis, N. (1979). Word Power Made Easy. Simon and Schuster.  References 1. www.indiabix.com 2. www.youtube.com/TheAptitudeGuy/videos  Catalogue prepared by  Mr. Koustav Nandi					_				
1. <a href="https://www.indiabix.com">www.indiabix.com</a> 2. <a href="https://www.youtube.com/TheAptitudeGuy/videos">www.youtube.com/TheAptitudeGuy/videos</a> Catalogue prepared by  Mr. Koustav Nandi	, ,	•	•						
www.youtube.com/TheAptitudeGuy/videos     Mr. Koustav Nandi									
Catalogue prepared by Mr. Koustav Nandi		The American C	/						
		T							
Recommended by the BOS No.:			anui						
	Recommended by the	BOS No.:							

Board of Studies on	BOS Date:
Date of Approval by the	Academic Council Meeting No.:
Academic Council	Date of the meeting:

Course Code: PPS2010	Course Title: Personality D Type of Course: School Cor		L-T- P- C	0	0	2	1
Version No.	1.1						
Course Pre-requisites	Students should have	cted to understand Basic En ave desire and enthusiasm t ossess fundamental commu	o involve, pa	-			
Anti-requisites	NIL						
Course Description	This course is designed to business world. The module and networking skills to give in getting placed.  The course will benefit lea while also learning the imp	es are planned to improve ce the students a competitive rners in presenting themse	onfidence, co e advantage a	ommi and in	unica icrea	tion, decis se chances	ion making of succes
Course Objective	The objective of the course techniques	is skill development of stud	dent by using	Part	icipat	tive Learni	ng
Course Outcome	<ul><li>Prepare profession</li><li>Recognize problen</li></ul>	idence and effective communal LinkedIn account and bu	unication		orks		
Course Content:			T			1	
Module 1 Topics: Johari Window, motivation Activity: Classroom grou	Self-awareness and El   Emotional intelligence com   up activity	Personality training ponents – Self-awareness,	Group Task Self-regulati		ocial	<b>03 H</b> o	
Module 2	PERSONAL BRANDING	Individual Task	Personal b building	rand		03 H	ours
	, network building & its signiding account and professional	•	S.				
Module 3	CAMPUS TO CORPORATE	Placement training	Mock Hou	rs		05 H	ours
Topics: Resume writing, Activity: Write, Practice	, Video resume, GD, PI, Indus	try expert talks videos.				ı	
Module 4	PRESENTATION SKILLS	PPT creation	Survey-bas			04 H	ours
=	ills. Ability to organize PPTs e entations more effective.	effectively, ability to apply t	heir present	ation	skills	and publi	ic speakin

Activity: Survey a social scenario and present that in class.

# Additional training:

Every session 30 min speaking activity for all students.

Topics: Current trends, Product pitching, Revision, New job roles and opportunities, Skills required in 2023- 2030 etc.

# Workshop/Boot camp

# Assignments proposed for this course

- LinkedIn
- Presentation

#### **Text Book**

- Me 2.0: Build a Powerful Brand to Achieve Career Success by Dan Schawbel
- Jack Canfield, "The Success Principles", 8th Edition, HarperCollins Publishers India, 2015
- Shiv Khera, "You Can Win", 3d Edition, Bloomsbury India, 2014
- Stephen R Covey, "7 Habits of Highly Effective People", Simon & Schuster, (2018)
- Resume Writing: Craft a Resume That Will Knock Their Socks Off! By Alexander Burton
- HBR's 10 Must Reads on Emotional Intelligence (with featured article "What Makes a Leader?" by Daniel Goleman)
- The presentation secrets of Steve Jobs by Carmine Gallo
- Talk like Ted by Carmine Gallo
- Business etiquette made easy- The essential guide to professional success- Myka Meier
- Leaders eat last- Simon Sinek
- Ted talk links
- https://www.ted.com/talks/larry smith why you will fail to have a great career?language=en
- <a href="https://www.ted.com/talks/simon sinek how great leaders inspire action?referrer=playlist-the 10 most popular tedx talks&autoplay=true">https://www.ted.com/talks/simon sinek how great leaders inspire action?referrer=playlist-the 10 most popular tedx talks&autoplay=true</a>
- <a href="https://www.ted.com/talks/aimee">https://www.ted.com/talks/aimee</a> mullins my 12 pairs of legs?language=en

# **Movie References**

- The intern
- The Pursuit of Happiness

# E-Resources:

The remote access link to e-resources at Presidency university:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

Catalogue prepared by	Mr. Dhiraj
Recommended by the	BOS No.:
Board of Studies on	BOS Date:
Date of Approval by	Academic Council Meeting No.:
the Academic Council	Date of the meeting:
The DAC meeting	DAC Dated
number &	
Date	

Course Code: MBA2024	Course Title: Financial Management Type of Course: Program Core & Theory	L-T-P-C	4	0	0	4
Version No.		1		-		'
Course Pre-requisites	Decision making and problem solving abilities.					
Anti-requisites						

capital, return students get a	on investment fair idea about t	and hence make informed decisions he concept of time value of money a	. The nd its
project costs,	make capital ir	·	
This course is de Techniques.	signed for <b>SKILL</b>	DEVELOPMENT by using PARTICIPATIVE	/E LEARING
<ol> <li>Compute the</li> <li>Analyse the</li> <li>Structure an</li> <li>Employ varie</li> <li>Application</li> </ol>	e Time Value of N Weighted Averag dimplication of D ous Capital Budge	Money for financial decision making- Ape Cost of Capital of a Business, Capital vividend Decisions- Analysis eting Evaluation Techniques for project	t selection-
ancial Management and Time Value of Money	Quiz	Understanding of Concepts	15 Hours
	capital, return students get a implications, to project costs, company's grow.  This course is de Techniques.  On successful co.  1. Compute the Structure an 3. Employ vario Application 4. Calculate the Management and Time Value of	capital, return on investment a students get a fair idea about to implications, to ensure effective project costs, make capital in company's growth.  This course is designed for SKILL Techniques.  On successful completion of this set of the techniques.  1. Compute the Time Value of Now 2. Analyse the Weighted Average Structure and implication of Downstructure and implication of Downstructure and Time Application of the techniques of the tec	This course is designed for SKILL DEVELOPMENT by using PARTICIPATIVE Techniques.  On successful completion of this course the students shall be able to:  1. Compute the Time Value of Money for financial decision making- Alega 2. Analyse the Weighted Average Cost of Capital of a Business, Capital Structure and implication of Dividend Decisions- Analysis  3. Employ various Capital Budgeting Evaluation Techniques for project Application  4. Calculate the Working Capital requirements of a company - Analysis  ancial Management and Time Quiz Understanding of Concepts Value of

dule 2

Long Term Sources of Funds and Cost of Capital: Long term sources of finance: Bonds/ Debentures, Preference shares and Equity shares. Cost of Capital – Meaning, Significance, Types, Capital Asset Pricing Model, Weighted Average Cost of Capital (WACC)

due, Present value of a perpetuity, Loan amortization schedule, Problems on each sub topics. Casestudy.

Case Study

Application of Concept

15 Hours

t of Capital, Capital

Dividend Decisions

Structure and

Capital Structure: Factors Determining Capital Structure, EBIT-EPS Analysis, Leverages - Operating Leverage,

Financial Leverage, Combined Leverage.

**Dividend Decisions:** Concept and Significance of Dividend Decision, Forms of Dividends: CashDividend, Bonus Shares, Share Split, Reverse Split, Buyback of Shares

		ignment –Problem		
Module 3	pital Budgeting	Solving Technique	Decision making	15 Hours

# Topics:

Meaning and nature, Process of capital budgeting, kinds of capital budgeting decisions, Cash flow for investment analysis, Evaluation Techniques - Pay Back Period, Accounting rate of return, Net Present Value, Internal Rate of Return, Profitability Index, NPV vs IRR, Reinvestment Assumption and Modified Internal Rate of Return (MIRR), NPV vs PI, Mutually Exclusive projects Case study.

	Working			
Module 4	Capital	ignments	Application of Concept	15 Hours
	Management			

Topics: Working Capital Management – Concepts, Kinds of working capital, Sources of Financing Commercial paper, Letter of Credit, Bill Discounting, Factoring Factors determining working capital, Operating Cycle. Working capital policies – Conservative, Moderate, Aggressive. Working Capital Estimation

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

as wide application in Corporate Business, Banking, Financial Services Industry. It helps businesses to balance risk and profitability.

ic Excel function

# Project work/Assignment:

Project Assignment: -Mini projects on Capital Budgeting&Capital Structure (Problem Solving Technique)

ignment: 1] Collect the data from the 5 firms and compute the cost of capital.

ignment 2: Prepare a compressive report on working capital technique issued by various Companies.

# 1. I M Pandey, Financial Management, Pearson

# References

- 1. Richard A. Brealey, Stewart C. Myers, Franklin Allen, and Pitabas Mohanty, Principlesof Corporate Finance, McGraw-Hill Publishing.
- 2. Eugene F. Brigham and Louis C. Gapenski, Financial Management: Theory and Practice, Dryden Press.
- 3. Damodaran Aswath, Corporate Finance: Theory and Practice, John Wiley & Sons
- 4. Chandra P., "Financial Management: Theory and Practice" McGraw Hill Education.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Y. Venkata Rangaiah
Recommended by the	

Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the	
Academic Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Fundamentals of	Business Ana	alytics	L	Т	Р	С
MBA2034	Type of Course: School Core a	nd Lab based		2	0	0	2
Version No.	2.0						1
Course Pre- requisites	Nil						
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	This course is an application-drarea of business has been affer quantities of data being general in the proper data analytics skill level programming language expressive, which have made it will introduce students to this principles and tools as well as it tools they need to deal with valued and integration, exploratory evaluation, and effective communication, rather than depth, and and their application to solving	ected as peopleted. But to extend the R property of the R property	e increa ract valu grammin s in data tool for ving field adset. Str f data an is, predi	singly rate from the from the language analyte data analyte analytics particitive in the true from the true from the fro	ealize to those date has ics. Its alyst aro quip the practice modeling eatments	he value hata, one is become flexibil und the em with in concept in clud- g, desce t of thes	e of the incredible needs to be trained the de facto entry ity, powerful and world. This course some of its basic ots, techniques and ing data collection riptive modeling, e topics will be on
Course Objectives	This course is designed to improper PROBLEM SOLVING To Presentations.						-
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the 1) Define Business Analytics to 2) Describe latest concepts, too 3) Apply analytical tools like F	erms and skill ols used in Bu	sets [Kr siness A	nowledg nalytics	e] [Comp	rehensic	-
Module 1	Introduction to	instructions lemo of core lepts	Assign	ment an	ıd Quiz		10 Hours
•	ics, Types of Business Analytics, utliers and missing values. Model	•	•				•

Data basics.

	Introduction to R	R & R Studio	Refer lab manual. Use	
Module 2	programming and	fully lab-based	of built in and sample	10 Hours
	EDA	tutorials	datasets in manual.	

Data: Data Collection, Data Management, Big Data Management, Organization/sources of data, Importance of data quality, Dealing with missing or incomplete data, Data Visualization, Data Classification

	<b>Business Analytics</b>	R & R Studio	Refer lab manual. Use	
Module 3	basic Tools and	fully lab-based	of built in and sample	10 Hours
	Techniques	tutorials. Project.	datasets in manual.	

Overview and Industry Applications of Artificial Intelligence, Machine Learning, Deep Learning. Summarizing data using descriptive statistics, correlation. Simple Supervised Learning techniques: Linear (Simple and Multiple) Regression, Decision Trees. Unsupervised Learning: Clustering using KMeans. Time Series Forecasting, ARIMA.

# **Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:**

Course has wide application across all business functions. Data Analysis Supportive tools like Excel/R Programming/Oracle

# Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course

- 4. Lectures (30 Hours), review and bridging (6 Hours)
- 5. 3 Quizes
- 6. Assignment with Project Presentations

Datasets & code samples provided in the Lab Manual

#### **Text Book**

1. Business Analytics: The Science of Data Driven Decision Making, U. Dinesh Kumar, Wiley, 2020

Introduction to Data Science – Practical approach with R & Python: B Uma Maheswari & R Sujatha, Wiley, 2021

# Reference books & Links:

R1: Data Analytics using R by Seema Acharya, McGraw Hill, 2018

R2: R programming for beginners: Sandip Rakshit, Mc Graw Hill Education, Year,

R3: Stanford Andrew Ng: https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC5zx8Owijmv-bbhAK6Z9apg

R4: KrishNaik <a href="https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCNU">https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCNU</a> IfiiWBdtULKOw6X0Dig

**R5:** Introduction to R & RStudio: <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ILOs1coNtRk">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ILOs1coNtRk</a>

**R6:** R Basic Syntax: https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/introduction-to-r-studio/

# Catalogue prepared by

# Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Date of Approval by Prof. Krishna Durbha

#### **III SEMESTER**

Course Code: MBA3052	Course Title: Corporate Strategy Type of Course: Program Core only	L- T-P- C	3	0	o	3
Version No.	1.0		•		•	•
Course Pre- requisites	[1] Management Concepts and Practices (MBA1009)	•				
Anti-requisites	NIL					
Course Description	Corporate Strategy has become a significant p phases of the competition, the political ar techniques, and new ideas have compelled strategy concept and come out with the succepart of the Strategic Management. Strategic I that a leader makes.  This course includes what is a strategy, corporate	d social changing the corporate wo ess. This course (Co Management is invested to the course of the	faces, th rld to em rporate St olved in m	e inven brace th rategy) i any of t	tion of ne ne corporatis an integr the decision	w ce al

		advantage, BEVUCA, Neurostrategustries, balanced scorecard, and I		mpetitive strategies
Course Objective	This course is d	esigned to improve the EMLOYAB	ILITY SKILLS by using partici	pative learning.
Course Outcomes	1 2 3	completion of this course the stud ) Define corporate strategy ) Identify various factors of comp ) Explain various generic compet ) Prepare a Balanced Scorecard for	petitive advantage itive strategies	
Course Content:				
Module 1	Introduction to Strategic Management	Case: Strategic Analysis of Starbucks Corporation	Data Analysis: Analysis the different tools used in Neurostrategy based on University SCOPUS database (% analysis).	11 Hours
Objectives, Strategie	es and Annual	External Opportunities and Threat Objectives & Policies, The Stra ectional Strategy, Portfolio Analys	tegic-Management Model, is Corporate Parenting. Ner	Benefits of Strategi
Module 2	Environment al Scanning and Industry Analysis	<b>Case Study</b> : Southwest Airline	Data Analysis: Identification of factors responsible for BEVUCA Environment through questionnaire or from literature.	12 Hours
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ities, Internal an	ces of Competitive Advantage: Pos d External environmental analysi		Chain analysis- primar
strategy shapes struproposition. The Nat	ure of an Interna	list and reconstructionist approa I Audit, Key Internal Forces, The Ro al Factor Evaluation (EFE) The Com	esource-Based View (RBV) I	VUCA & BEVUCA, how trategy, Dubai strategy ntegrating Strategy and
strategy shapes struproposition. The Nat	ure of an Interna	l Audit, Key Internal Forces, The Ro	esource-Based View (RBV) I	VUCA & BEVUCA, how rategy, Dubai strateg ntegrating Strategy an

Simulation:

the help of

spreadsheet.

Development and

simulation of BSC with

10 Hours

Case study: IKEA

Kel.9.pdf)

d/files/2012/03/Case-

(http://aeunike.lecture.ub.ac.i

Competitive

Strategy and

corporate

advantage

Module 4

Topics: Competitive Strategy in emerging Industries- the structural environment, early mobility barriers, early mobility barriers, coping with the competitors, which emerging industries to enter. Evolution of global industries, strategic alternatives in global industries, How to Become a Sustainable Company, Balanced Score Card, Digital advantage – SMAC. International Business Strategy- mode of entry in international business, political and country risk in International Business. Implementing Strategies: Marketing, Finance/Accounting, R&D, and MIS Issues.

# Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

- 1. Module no 1: Neurostrategy (Analysis of University SCOPUS database with the help of spreadsheet)
- 2. Module no 2: BECUVA (Identification of Factors through SPSS)
- 3. Module no 3: Design Thinking (Themes and sub themes analysis by VOSVIWER)
- 4. Module no 4: Balanced Score Card (Spreadsheet application)

# Project work/Assignment:

- 1.Quiz: Online guiz in University Edhitch platform (10 marks)
- Article review
- 3. Identification of value creation process based on VRIO model of any organization of your choice(20 marks)

#### Text Book

Bhandari & Verma: Strategic Management - A Conceptual Framework, McGraw Hill

Higher Education, New Delhi, India.

https://highered.mheducation.com/sites/125902640x/information center view0/index.html

#### References

R1:Strategic Management CONCEPTS AND CASES, Fred R. David Francis Marion University Florence, South Carolina, 13th ed. Pearson Education, Inc., publishing as Prentice Hall

R2: Michael E. Porter: Competitive Strategy, The Free Press, New York.

http://www.mim.ac.mw/books/Michael%20E.%20Porter%20-%20Competitive%20Strategy.pdf.

R3:HBR'S 10 Must Reads on Strategy. Harvard University Press, Boston, Massachusetts.

R3:Paul Leinwand; Cesare Mainardi. Strategy that works, Harvard University Press, Boston, Massachusetts.

https://www.scribd.com/document/533966997/Strategy-That-Works-How-Winning Companies-Close-the-

<u>Strategy-To-Execution-Gap-by-Paul-Leinwand-Cesare-R-Mainardi-Z-lib-org</u>

**Additional reading:** Preparing your business in Post- Pandemic World(HBR) https://img1.wsimg.com/blobby/go/a53b688c-293a-4784-a01f-

75c9461a886a/HBRs%2010%20Must%20Reads%20on%20Managing%20in%20a%20Downturn%2C%20.pdf

Presidency University Library link: <a href="https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2293/insight/content/doi/10.1108/TQM-12-2016">https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2293/insight/content/doi/10.1108/TQM-12-2016</a> 0109/full/html

Catalogue	Dr. S.FAKRUDDIN ALI AHMED
prepared by	
Recommended by	
the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	
by the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Bus	iness Law						
MBA3001	Type of Course: School Core Theory only			L-T-P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0							
Course Pre-	Basic knowledge of functioning of a company							
requisites	2.	Communication skills						
Anti-requisites	NIL							
Course	The purpose of the	he course is to impart k	nowledge wi	ith regard to bus	siness la	ws. Th	e nati	ure of
Description	the course is to gi	ive right exposure to co	ncerns and e	xpectations of v	arious s	takeho	lders	in the
	context of large-s	cale industrial change d	ue to globali:	zation. Law is an	integra	l part o	of bus	iness.
	Every major area	a of business has a le	gal dimension	on- sales and a	dvertis	ement,	price	e and
	distribution and o	operations, finance and	investment,	personnel and i	ndustria	l relati	ons, e	export
	· ·	setting up and winding				_	-	
		dge of law is becoming		=				
	_	n organization, it is impo		_				_
		sions affecting upon the		•	•			
	1	various business laws to			_			-
		gal- management skills a	=					_
	1	m-solving and commun	-			_		_
		siness and the legal im						
	1	e students with ideas,			-			
	resolving legal conflicts, and complying with the law. It guides on the best practices and tools for							
Course Objectives	implementing an effective legal management system.							
course objectives	This course is designed to improve the learner's EMLOYABILITY SKILLS by using participative learning through Class participation activities.							
Course Outcomes				hall ba ablata.				
Course Outcomes		mpletion of this course t egal formation of contrac						
		oncept of contract of sa		•		nties gi	iven h	ny the
	companies.	oncept or contract or st	are arra abou	it conditions and	a warra	111103 8	iven a	y the
	1 '	the procedure for the fo	ormation of	company, it's fu	ınctioni	ng, ma	nagin	g and
	winding up.	·				•		
	CO 4. Explain consumer rights and the procedure for settlement of a dispute in a consumer							
	forum.							
Course Content:								
Module 1	The Indian Contra	act Act 1872	Assignmen	t (Experiential	12 Hou	ırs		
	The maian contra	uct Act, 10/2	Learning)		12 1100	413		
Topics:								

Introduction to the global business and legal environment, Business Law: Meaning, Purpose, sources and classification of Business Law, Essentials of Contract, Classification of Contracts, Offer, acceptance and agreement, Consideration, Capacity to Contract, Free Consent, Legality of Object, Void Agreements, Performance of Contract, Discharge of contract, Remedies for Breach of Contract. Contingent Contract, Special Contracts: Bailment, contract of Indemnity and Guarantee, termination of agency-revocation and partnership Act.

Formation of Contract of Sale, Conditions and Warranties, Transfer of property, Performance of Contract, Rights of an unpaid Seller, "Doctrine of Caveat Emptor". [12-- Hours.] [Blooms 'level selected: Comprehension Level - 2 ----]

Module 2 Legal Aspects of E-Payments	Case Law (Participative Learning)	12 Hours
--------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------

# Topics:

Meaning & Definition, Characteristics of E-payments, Types of e-commerce payment systems in use today, Credit card, Debit card, Smart card, Legal aspects of Net-banking in India, other e- payment gateways.

Sale of goods Act, IT Act provisions, Digital Signature, Electronic records, certifying authorities, Banking regulation Act 1949, FEMA Act 1999 and Fundamental of Income tax Act 1961.

[08 Hours.] [Blooms 'level selected: Application Level – 3]					
Module 3	The Companies Act, 2013	Assignment	12 Hours		

Definition of Company, Characteristics of a Company, Kinds of Companies, Formation of Company, Memorandum of Association, Articles of Association, Prospectus, Share Capital, Shares, Company Management, Meetings and Proceedings, Borrowing Powers, debentures and Charges, Accounts and Auditors, Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement, Winding up a company.

# [12 Hours.] [Blooms 'level selected: Analysis Level 4]

Module 4: The Consumer Protection Act,1986 and	Assignment	9 Hours
Intellectual Property Rights - (Assignment- Practical		
case laws) 7 Hours		

#### **Topics:**

Objectives of the Act, Definitions, Consumer Protection Councils, Consumer Disputes Redressal Agencies, The filing of a complaint and the procedure of Hearing in a consumer forum.

Laws related to Intellectual Property Rights: Patents, Trademarks, copyrights, trade and factory design. Geographical Indication. [07 Hours.] [Blooms 'level selected: Synthesis Level 5]

Project Assignment: Case Law solving assignment- Class of 60 would be divided into 10 groups and each group has to come out with a solution to the case law given, within the time provided.

Assignment: 1] Writing a consumer complaint to consumer forum. – A hypothetical consumer dispute would be given to the student and they have to write a complaint to the respective court to resolve the issue.

Assignment 2: Companies Act.- The provisions relating to formation of a company should be drafted by every student in the class.

1. Kapoor N D: Elements of Mercantile Law: 38<sup>th</sup> Edition 2020- Sultan Chand & Sons. Educational Publishers, New Delhi.

#### **References:**

- R1. Ravinder Kumar: Legal Aspects of Business 4e: Cengage Learning India Pvt Ltd. Delhi-110092.
- R2. Avatar Singh Principles of Mercantile Law, Edition 9, 2011, Eastern Book Company, New Delhi 110001
- R3. Gulshan & G.K.Kapoor, Business Law, 2018 Edition New Age Publications, New Delhi.

# **E-RESOURCES FROM LIBRARY:**

Science Direct: <a href="https://www-sciencedirect-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/search?qs=%22Business%20Law%22">https://www-sciencedirect-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/search?qs=%22Business%20Law%22</a>

Emerald: <a href="https://www-emerald-com-">https://www-emerald-com-</a>

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/search?q=%22Business+Law%22&showAll=false&p=1

ProQuest: <a href="https://www.proquest.com/abiglobal/results/6405E8F429B44F44PQ/1?accountid=177896">https://www.proquest.com/abiglobal/results/6405E8F429B44F44PQ/1?accountid=177896</a>

 ${\tt Jstor:} \ \underline{\tt https://www-jstor-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/action/doBasicSearch?Query=\%22Business+Law\%22\&so=rel}$ 

EBSCO eBooks: https://web.s.ebscohost.com/ehost/resultsadvanced?vid=2&sid=dbbf2cec-507f-4a8d-a139-

be35f74c8182%40redis&bquery=%22Business+Law%22&bdata=JmRiPWUwMDB4d3cmdHlwZT0xJnNlYXJjaE1vZGU9U 3RhbmRhcmQmc2l0ZT1laG9zdC1saXZl

#### **WEBLINKS**

# Case Laws:

- **1.** Balfaur v/s Balfaur- https://www.legalserviceindia.com/legal/article-4531-balfour-vs-balfour-case-analysis-1919-2kb-571.html
- **2. Mohori Bibi vs Dharmodas Ghose-** <a href="https://www.legalserviceindia.com/legal/article-232-case-analysis-mohori-bibee-v-s-dharmodas-ghose.html#:~:text=Mohori%20Bibee%20V%2FS%20Dharmodas%20G">https://www.legalserviceindia.com/legal/article-232-case-analysis-mohori-bibee-v-s-dharmodas-ghose.html#:~:text=Mohori%20Bibee%20V%2FS%20Dharmodas%20G</a>
- **3.** Baldry v/s Marshall <a href="https://www.lawctopus.com/academike/sale-goods-domestic-international-domain/">https://www.lawctopus.com/academike/sale-goods-domestic-international-domain/</a>
- **4.** Hadley v/s Baxendale <a href="https://www.casebriefs.com/blog/law/contracts/contracts-keyed-to-farnsworth/remedies-for-breach/hadley-v-baxendale/">https://www.casebriefs.com/blog/law/contracts/contracts-keyed-to-farnsworth/remedies-for-breach/hadley-v-baxendale/</a>
- **5. Salomon v/s Salomon & Co. Ltd.** <a href="https://www.jusdicere.in/salomon-v-salomon-co-jusdicere/#:":text=Salomon%20v%20Salomon%20is%20the,the%20insolvency%20of%20the%20company.">https://www.jusdicere.in/salomon-v-salomon-co-jusdicere/#:":text=Salomon%20v%20Salomon%20is%20the,the%20insolvency%20of%20the%20company.
- 6. Om Prakash v/s Reliance General Insurance 2017- https://indiankanoon.org/doc/122441541

Catalogue	Dr. Vijay Vardhan
prepared by	
Recommended by	BOS NO:

the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	Academic Council Meeting No.
by the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: PPS3008	Course Title: Personality I Type of Course: School Co		L-T- P- C	0	0	2	1	
Version No.	1.1							
Course Pre-requisites	Students should h	<ul> <li>Students are expected to understand Basic English.</li> <li>Students should have desire and enthusiasm to involve, participate and learn.</li> <li>Students should possess fundamental communication and research skills</li> </ul>						
Anti-requisites	NIL							
Course Description	This course is designed to enable students of Business management to prepare for corporate & business world. The modules are planned to improve confidence, communication, decision making and networking skills to give the students a competitive advantage and increase chances of success in getting placed.  The course will benefit learners in presenting themselves effectively through role play, activities while also learning the importance of self-awareness and team work.							
Course Objective	The objective of the course is skill development of student by using Participative Learning techniques							
Course Outcome	On successful completion of this course the students shall be able to:  Demonstrate confidence and effective communication  Prepare professional LinkedIn account and build business networks  Recognize problem solving skills  Discuss emotional intelligence components							
Course Content:								
Module 1	Self-awareness and El	Personality training	Group Task			03 H		
<b>Topics:</b> Johari Window, motivation <b>Activity:</b> Classroom grou	_	nponents – Self-awareness,	Self-regulati	on, s	ocial	skills, em	pathy and	
Module 2	PERSONAL BRANDING	Individual Task	Personal b	rand		03 Ho	ours	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	s, network building & its signi dIn account and professional	ificance, Class room activities I networking						
Module 3	CAMPUS TO CORPORATE	Placement training	Mock Hou	rs		06 Ho	ours	
Topics: Resume writing	, Video resume, GD, PI, Indus	stry expert talks videos.				1		

Activity: Write, Practice in groups, Perform							
Module 4	PRESENTATION SKILLS	PPT creation	Survey-based presentation	03 Hours			

**Topics:** Presentation skills. Ability to organize PPTs effectively, ability to apply their presentation skills and public speaking skills to make their presentations more effective.

Activity: Survey a social scenario and present that in class.

#### Additional training:

# Every session 30 min speaking activity for all students.

Topics: Current trends, Product pitching, Revision, New job roles and opportunities, Skills required in 2023- 2030 etc.

# Workshop/Boot camp

# Assignments proposed for this course

- LinkedIn
- Presentation

#### **Text Book**

- Me 2.0: Build a Powerful Brand to Achieve Career Success by Dan Schawbel
- Jack Canfield, "The Success Principles", 8th Edition, HarperCollins Publishers India, 2015
- Shiv Khera, "You Can Win", 3d Edition, Bloomsbury India, 2014
- Stephen R Covey, "7 Habits of Highly Effective People", Simon & Schuster, (2018)
- Resume Writing: Craft a Resume That Will Knock Their Socks Off! By Alexander Burton
- HBR's 10 Must Reads on Emotional Intelligence (with featured article "What Makes a Leader?" by Daniel Goleman)
- The presentation secrets of Steve Jobs by Carmine Gallo
- Talk like Ted by Carmine Gallo
- Business etiquette made easy- The essential guide to professional success- Myka Meier
- Leaders eat last- Simon Sinek
- Ted talk links
- https://www.ted.com/talks/larry\_smith\_why\_you\_will\_fail\_to\_have\_a\_great\_career?language=en
- <a href="https://www.ted.com/talks/simon sinek how great leaders inspire action?referrer=playlist-the">https://www.ted.com/talks/simon sinek how great leaders inspire action?referrer=playlist-the</a> <a href="mailto:10">10</a> most popular tedx talks&autoplay=true
- <a href="https://www.ted.com/talks/aimee">https://www.ted.com/talks/aimee</a> mullins my 12 pairs of legs?language=en

#### **Movie References**

- The intern
- The Pursuit of Happiness

# **E-Resources:**

The remote access link to e-resources at Presidency university:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

Catalogue prepared by	Mr. Dhiraj
Recommended by the	BOS No.:
Board of Studies on	BOS Date:
Date of Approval by	Academic Council Meeting No.:
the Academic Council	Date of the meeting:
The DAC meeting	DAC Dated
number &	
Date	

Course Code:	Course Title: Co		L-T- P- C	1	0 0	1
MBA3050	Type of Course	: School Core				
rsion No.						
urse Pre-requisites	The students should have a flair & interest for reading & keeping track of news items					
	that are of sign	ificance at local, regional, national & global lev	els.			
ti-requisites						
urse Description	Current Affairs are global or national events that have a substantial influence on business, finance, politics, society, & culture. They may also impact the disciplines of technology, sports, and entertainment. Maintaining awareness of current events is important in order to have a broader understanding of the world and thereby make prudent & well informed decisions. Current Affairs helps students to understand and navigate the complexities of the modern world. It also helps them in striking meaningful conversations, debates & engagement with a large number of					
urse Objective	Current Affairs course is designed to be a Skill Development course that shall prepare the students to remain abreast & informed on topics & matters of contemporary relevance & interest. This will also help the students to prepare in advance for Group Discussion & Personal Interview topics.					
urse Outcomes	<ol> <li>On successful completion of this course the students shall be able to:         <ol> <li>Beware of the opportunities and challenges for MBA students in the contemporary situation</li> <li>Discuss the impact of various events at local, regional, national &amp; global levels (Comprehension)</li> </ol> </li> <li>Demonstrate critical points of views on matters of current affairs (Application)</li> </ol>					
urse Content:	A total of 10 Hours are planned for the course.  Each Session of 70 mnts duration shall be split into 2 Hours of 35 minutes each (20 sub Hours in all). Three broad buckets shall be analyzed & discussed by the faculty. The buckets shall comprise:  • Student life and career topics (8 Hours)					
		and Industry (8 Hours)				
		nance and Macro Economics (8 Hours)				
		20 different topics shall be discussed in the cle the samples of potential topics comprising the		a huck	atc	
Introduction to Student life and career Topics.		Introduction to current affairs, its importance to student's personality & career development, challenges from new technology (students' vulnerability to fintech scams, social media scams and recruitment scams). Knowledge about Job consultancies. Global capability centers. Jobs in GCC. Al and its impact on BPO industry.  Government job opportunities to MBA students. Indian Infrastructure development and job opportunities.	6 Hours	- Such		
Samp	le Topics: case stu	udies from news paper can be taken for discus	sion			
Detailed Topic		Discussion on News Papers and sources of				

discussions on media	news. news reading and understanding.	5 Hours
		3 Hours
and industry	Truth and false news in the media. Can	
	India become a global semiconductor hub,	
	Tech Industry and Big Tech Regulation etc,	
	Cybersecurity and Digital Diplomacy, Effect	
	of ChatGPT in the education sector, EV	
	Adoption in India, etc.	
nple Topics: students may be asked	I to read newspaper and prepare for presentation on	the above topics along with
discussion in the classroom		
	uation Discussion (example): Indian 4-layer	
	democratic system and electoral methods	

Basic General Awareness on society governance and macro economics democratic system and electoral methods. Voting responsibility. voting rights to graduates. Inflation and Monetary Policy and its impact on economy, RBI currency printing methodology. "Make in India" and "Atmanirbhar Bharat initiatives, Indian recent economic policies and its impact on job creation.

4 Hours

**Sample Topics:** students may be asked to read newspaper and prepare for presentation on the above topics along with discussion in the classroom

# lagogy / Project work /Assignment:

- PPT based delivery of topics
- Classroom discussions
- Student presentations( both individual & group)
- JAM & GDs.
- No internal / MT evaluation.
- Only End Term MCQs.

# ching aid

- 1. Subscriptions to BSmart app of Business Standard.
- 2. YouTube Videos, news clips etc.
- 3. Other reference material.

# ferences

Catalogue prepared by	Dr Virupaksha Goud
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the	
Academic Council	

# IV SEMESTER

# DISCPLINE ELECTIVE COURSE

# MARKETING

Course Code: MBA2030	not only interests, iding of course iour and students ations of ow how				
Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory Only Course  Version No.  Course Pre- requisites  Fundamentals of Marketing Fundamentals of Sales  Course  Consumer is the centre of all marketing actions. For a brand or a product to be appeal to the consumer and gain their loyalty, it is imperative that the it is not created/designed but also marketed taking into serious consideration the in aspirations, and preferences of the consumer. Therefore, a clear understand.  Consumer Behaviour is indispensable to successful marketing action. The provides students with a deep understanding of the concepts of consumer behavior to help them use this understanding to make better marketing decisions. The st will learn the key concepts and theories of consumer behavior, identify applicate these concepts and theories to real world consumer behavior problems and sho behavioral evidence can be used to evaluate alternative marketing strategies be insights that can be used to drive innovation across industries.  Course Out Comprehension  I Explain the importance and the inter-disciplinary nature of Consumer Be (Comprehension)  Apply the concepts of Motivation, Personality and Perception in consumer demaking. (Application)  Apply the concepts of Learning and Attitude in consumer decision in (Application)	not only interests, iding of course iour and students ations of ow how				
Version No.  Course Prerequisites  Fundamentals of Marketing Fundamentals of Sales  Anti-requisites  Course  Description  Consumer is the centre of all marketing actions. For a brand or a product to be appeal to the consumer and gain their loyalty, it is imperative that the it is not created/designed but also marketed taking into serious consideration the in aspirations, and preferences of the consumer. Therefore, a clear understand:  Consumer Behaviour is indispensable to successful marketing action. The provides students with a deep understanding of the concepts of consumer behavior to help them use this understanding to make better marketing decisions. The standard will learn the key concepts and theories of consumer behavior, identify applicated these concepts and theories to real world consumer behavior problems and sho behavioral evidence can be used to drive innovation across industries.  Course Out  Comes  Comprehension)  2] Apply the concepts of Motivation, Personality and Perception in consumer demaking. (Application)  3] Apply the concepts of Learning and Attitude in consumer decision in (Application)	not only interests, iding of course iour and students ations of ow how				
Version No.  Course Prerequisites  Fundamentals of Marketing Fundamentals of Sales  Course  Description  Consumer is the centre of all marketing actions. For a brand or a product to be appeal to the consumer and gain their loyalty, it is imperative that the it is not created/designed but also marketed taking into serious consideration the in aspirations, and preferences of the consumer. Therefore, a clear understand: Consumer Behaviour is indispensable to successful marketing action. The provides students with a deep understanding of the concepts of consumer behavior to help them use this understanding to make better marketing decisions. The st will learn the key concepts and theories of consumer behavior, identify applicated these concepts and theories to real world consumer behavior problems and sho behavioral evidence can be used to evaluate alternative marketing strategies be insights that can be used to drive innovation across industries.  Course Out Comes  Comprehension) 2] Apply the concepts of Motivation, Personality and Perception in consumer demaking. (Application) 3] Apply the concepts of Learning and Attitude in consumer decision in (Application)	not only interests, iding of course iour and students ations of ow how				
Course Prerequisites  Course Description  Consumer is the centre of all marketing actions. For a brand or a product to be appeal to the consumer and gain their loyalty, it is imperative that the it is not created/designed but also marketed taking into serious consideration the in aspirations, and preferences of the consumer. Therefore, a clear understand Consumer Behaviour is indispensable to successful marketing action. The provides students with a deep understanding of the concepts of consumer behavior to help them use this understanding to make better marketing decisions. The swill learn the key concepts and theories of consumer behavior, identify applicate these concepts and theories to real world consumer behavior problems and sho behavioral evidence can be used to evaluate alternative marketing strategies based insights that can be used to drive innovation across industries.  Course Out  Comes  Comprehension)  2] Apply the concepts of Motivation, Personality and Perception in consumer demaking. (Application)  3] Apply the concepts of Learning and Attitude in consumer decision in (Application)	not only interests, iding of course iour and students ations of ow how				
Tourse Description  Course Description  Consumer is the centre of all marketing actions. For a brand or a product to be appeal to the consumer and gain their loyalty, it is imperative that the it is not created/designed but also marketed taking into serious consideration the in aspirations, and preferences of the consumer. Therefore, a clear understand Consumer Behaviour is indispensable to successful marketing action. The provides students with a deep understanding of the concepts of consumer behavior to help them use this understanding to make better marketing decisions. The st will learn the key concepts and theories of consumer behavior, identify applicat these concepts and theories to real world consumer behavior problems and sho behavioral evidence can be used to evaluate alternative marketing strategies base insights that can be used to drive innovation across industries.  Course Out  Comes  Compension)  2] Apply the concepts of Motivation, Personality and Perception in consumer demaking. (Application)  3] Apply the concepts of Learning and Attitude in consumer decision in (Application)	not only interests, iding of course iour and students ations of ow how				
Course Description  Consumer is the centre of all marketing actions. For a brand or a product to be appeal to the consumer and gain their loyalty, it is imperative that the it is not created/designed but also marketed taking into serious consideration the imaspirations, and preferences of the consumer. Therefore, a clear understand. Consumer Behaviour is indispensable to successful marketing action. The provides students with a deep understanding of the concepts of consumer behavior to help them use this understanding to make better marketing decisions. The swill learn the key concepts and theories of consumer behavior, identify applicat these concepts and theories to real world consumer behavior problems and sho behavioral evidence can be used to evaluate alternative marketing strategies based insights that can be used to drive innovation across industries.  Course Out Comes  Comes  Comprehension  2] Apply the concepts of Motivation, Personality and Perception in consumer demaking. (Application)  3] Apply the concepts of Learning and Attitude in consumer decision in (Application)	not only interests, iding of course iour and students ations of ow how				
Course Description  Consumer is the centre of all marketing actions. For a brand or a product to be appeal to the consumer and gain their loyalty, it is imperative that the it is not created/designed but also marketed taking into serious consideration the in aspirations, and preferences of the consumer. Therefore, a clear understand Consumer Behaviour is indispensable to successful marketing action. The provides students with a deep understanding of the concepts of consumer behavior to help them use this understanding to make better marketing decisions. The st will learn the key concepts and theories of consumer behavior, identify applicat these concepts and theories to real world consumer behavior problems and sho behavioral evidence can be used to evaluate alternative marketing strategies be insights that can be used to drive innovation across industries.  Course Out Comes  Comes  Comprehension  2] Apply the concepts of Motivation, Personality and Perception in consumer demaking. (Application)  3] Apply the concepts of Learning and Attitude in consumer decision in (Application)	not only interests, iding of course iour and students ations of ow how				
appeal to the consumer and gain their loyalty, it is imperative that the it is not created/designed but also marketed taking into serious consideration the interest and consumer Behaviour is indispensable to successful marketing action. The provides students with a deep understanding of the concepts of consumer behavior to help them use this understanding to make better marketing decisions. The state will learn the key concepts and theories of consumer behavior, identify applicated these concepts and theories to real world consumer behavior problems and sho behavioral evidence can be used to evaluate alternative marketing strategies based insights that can be used to drive innovation across industries.  Course Out  Comes  Comprehension)  2] Apply the concepts of Motivation, Personality and Perception in consumer demaking. (Application)  3] Apply the concepts of Learning and Attitude in consumer decision in (Application)	not only interests, iding of course iour and students ations of ow how				
created/designed but also marketed taking into serious consideration the in aspirations, and preferences of the consumer. Therefore, a clear understand Consumer Behaviour is indispensable to successful marketing action. The provides students with a deep understanding of the concepts of consumer behavior to help them use this understanding to make better marketing decisions. The st will learn the key concepts and theories of consumer behavior, identify applicat these concepts and theories to real world consumer behavior problems and sho behavioral evidence can be used to evaluate alternative marketing strategies based insights that can be used to drive innovation across industries.  Course Out  Comes  Comes  Comprehension)  2] Explain the importance and the inter-disciplinary nature of Consumer Better (Comprehension)  2] Apply the concepts of Motivation, Personality and Perception in consumer demaking. (Application)  3] Apply the concepts of Learning and Attitude in consumer decision in (Application)	nterests, ading of course iour and students ations of ow how				
aspirations, and preferences of the consumer. Therefore, a clear understand Consumer Behaviour is indispensable to successful marketing action. The provides students with a deep understanding of the concepts of consumer behavior to help them use this understanding to make better marketing decisions. The st will learn the key concepts and theories of consumer behavior, identify applicat these concepts and theories to real world consumer behavior problems and sho behavioral evidence can be used to evaluate alternative marketing strategies be insights that can be used to drive innovation across industries.  Course Out  Comes  Competension  2] Explain the importance and the inter-disciplinary nature of Consumer Bei (Comprehension)  2] Apply the concepts of Motivation, Personality and Perception in consumer demaking. (Application)  3] Apply the concepts of Learning and Attitude in consumer decision in (Application)	e course iour and students ations of ow how				
Consumer Behaviour is indispensable to successful marketing action. The provides students with a deep understanding of the concepts of consumer behavior to help them use this understanding to make better marketing decisions. The st will learn the key concepts and theories of consumer behavior, identify applicat these concepts and theories to real world consumer behavior problems and sho behavioral evidence can be used to evaluate alternative marketing strategies be insights that can be used to drive innovation across industries.  Course Out  Comes  Comes  Comprehension)  2] Apply the concepts of Motivation, Personality and Perception in consumer demaking. (Application)  3] Apply the concepts of Learning and Attitude in consumer decision in (Application)	course iour and students ations of ow how				
provides students with a deep understanding of the concepts of consumer behavior to help them use this understanding to make better marketing decisions. The standill learn the key concepts and theories of consumer behavior, identify applicate these concepts and theories to real world consumer behavior problems and show behavioral evidence can be used to evaluate alternative marketing strategies bear insights that can be used to drive innovation across industries.  Course Out  Comes  Comes  Comprehension  2] Apply the concepts of Motivation, Personality and Perception in consumer demaking. (Application)  3] Apply the concepts of Learning and Attitude in consumer decision in (Application)	iour and students ations of ow how				
to help them use this understanding to make better marketing decisions. The st will learn the key concepts and theories of consumer behavior, identify applicat these concepts and theories to real world consumer behavior problems and sho behavioral evidence can be used to evaluate alternative marketing strategies base insights that can be used to drive innovation across industries.  Course Out  Comes  Comes  Comprehension  2] Apply the concepts of Motivation, Personality and Perception in consumer demaking. (Application)  3] Apply the concepts of Learning and Attitude in consumer decision in (Application)	students ations of ow how				
will learn the key concepts and theories of consumer behavior, identify applicat these concepts and theories to real world consumer behavior problems and sho behavioral evidence can be used to evaluate alternative marketing strategies be insights that can be used to drive innovation across industries.  Course Out  Comes  Comes  Comprehension  2] Apply the concepts of Motivation, Personality and Perception in consumer demaking. (Application)  3] Apply the concepts of Learning and Attitude in consumer decision in (Application)	ations of ow how				
these concepts and theories to real world consumer behavior problems and sho behavioral evidence can be used to evaluate alternative marketing strategies based insights that can be used to drive innovation across industries.  Course Out On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:  1] Explain the importance and the inter-disciplinary nature of Consumer Besed (Comprehension)  2] Apply the concepts of Motivation, Personality and Perception in consumer demaking. (Application)  3] Apply the concepts of Learning and Attitude in consumer decision in (Application)	ow how				
behavioral evidence can be used to evaluate alternative marketing strategies be insights that can be used to drive innovation across industries.  Course Out Comes  Comes  Comprehension  2] Apply the concepts of Motivation, Personality and Perception in consumer demaking. (Application)  3] Apply the concepts of Learning and Attitude in consumer decision in (Application)					
insights that can be used to drive innovation across industries.  Course Out On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: 1] Explain the importance and the inter-disciplinary nature of Consumer Ber (Comprehension) 2] Apply the concepts of Motivation, Personality and Perception in consumer demaking. (Application) 3] Apply the concepts of Learning and Attitude in consumer decision in (Application)	ased on				
Course Out Comes On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: 1] Explain the importance and the inter-disciplinary nature of Consumer Be (Comprehension) 2] Apply the concepts of Motivation, Personality and Perception in consumer demaking. (Application) 3] Apply the concepts of Learning and Attitude in consumer decision in (Application)					
Comes 1] Explain the importance and the inter-disciplinary nature of Consumer Bell (Comprehension) 2] Apply the concepts of Motivation, Personality and Perception in consumer demaking. (Application) 3] Apply the concepts of Learning and Attitude in consumer decision in (Application)					
(Comprehension) 2] Apply the concepts of Motivation, Personality and Perception in consumer demaking. (Application) 3] Apply the concepts of Learning and Attitude in consumer decision in (Application)					
2] Apply the concepts of Motivation, Personality and Perception in consumer demaking. (Application)  3] Apply the concepts of Learning and Attitude in consumer decision in (Application)	A				
making. (Application)  3] Apply the concepts of Learning and Attitude in consumer decision n (Application)					
3] Apply the concepts of Learning and Attitude in consumer decision in (Application)					
(Application)					
Course Objective This course is designed to improve the learners' EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS by	This course is designed to improve the learners' EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS by using				
	PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques.				
•					
riential Learning					
Introduction activity depicting the					
different types of					
Module 1 to the study Play (EXPERIENTIAL decision-making 11 F	Hours				
of Consumer LEARNING) process of consumers	Hours				
Behavior applying to live					
products/services					
Consumer Behaviour: Definition, Meaning & Importance, Nature & Scope, Theoretical framework or					
Consumer Behaviour, Traditional vs Digital consumers, Ethnography, Consumer Involvement,					
Causes, Low and high involvement, Models of Consumer Behaviour, Levels of Consumer Decision					
Making - Extensive Problem-Solving Model, Limited Problem-Solving Model, Routinized Re	Decision				
Behavior					
Psychological					
Module 2 Influences on Assignment and Case study ary data collection for 10 I					
Consumer Assignment and Case study Assignment	esponse				
Behavior					
Motivation: Basics of Motivation, Needs, Goals, Positive & Negative Motivation, Rational Vs Emotional					

motives, **Personality & Self Concept**: Basics of Personality, understanding consumer diversity, Changing Lifestyles and footprint on Digital era. **Family:** Family decision making, Family consumption roles, Traditional family life cycle & implications. **Opinion Leadership:** Dynamics of opinion leadership process, Opinion Leadership & Marketing Strategy.

process, opinio		zeweismę se manem g zawegj.				
	provide, opinion 2	sumer Learning,	1	classroom/Experiential		
	Module 3	Attitude, Memory and	(EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING)	Learning through activity and	12 Hours	
		Information	LEAKINING)	assignment		
		processing				

Elements of Consumer Learning – motives, cues, responses, reinforcement, Reinforcement, Classical conditioning, S-R theory, Observational learning, Information processing – Short term, long term, perception v/s attitude, attitude formation, tri component model of attitude, TRA – Theory of reasoned action, ELM Model - The elaboration likelihood model , cognitive dissonance, Absolute Threshold / Just

Noticeable Difference, Applications of Perception, Consumer Profiling, Psychographics

Social Comparison, Informational Social influence, Conformity & Norms, EKB Model, Howard Sheth Model, Family Decision-making Model, Pavlovian Model and Economic Model, Consumerism, Consumer protection Act (CPA-2019) in light of e commerce and digitization, Types of Decisions and Decision Making, Consumer Decision Making Influencers, Role of Culture in Decision Making, Experiential Utility Role of Emotions in Decision Making, Motivation and Emotion, Social Judgement Theory

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** Students would be encouraged to take up live projects and through experiential learning activities in the class they will imbibe the cognitive approaches to understand and apply factors effective to understand consumer minds.

# **Project work/Assignment:**

- 1] Field project(Group): Select a Product/Brand of your choice and complete the following task:
  - 1. Provide a brief introduction to the product/Retailer/Organisation and explain what would attract the consumers to this brand from the category.
  - 2. Write in brief about any two external /internal factors which would influence the consumer on his purchase decision (keeping in mind the type of buying process involved for the product).
  - 3. Collect Primary Data from customers of the selected Product/brand about the factors you have considered important for their purchase and also the level of satisfaction (Post Purchase)
  - 4. Analyse the collected primary data by listing/interpreting your findings.
  - 5. Conclude your report with valid suggestions and or recommendations.

(Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file.)

2] Group Assignment: Imagine you are a consumer who needs to buy any one of the following product:

- a) A Sports utility vehicle
- b) A luxury farmhouse

- c) A high-end mobile phone
- d) A motorbike/scooter

While making the purchase decision you have to keep in mind the following and explain your choice based on:

- 1) TRIO of NEEDS
- 2) Motivation Process
- 3) Brand Personality vs SELF IMAGE

Keeping in mind the above factors explain:

- a) The buying process (selecting whether it is EPS, LPS, RPS).
- b) Apply the IPO (Input Process and Output)

In completing the above task don't forget to

Your written report should be backed up with relevant academic literature review as it is an open book term paper and a conclusion. (Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file.)

#### **Text Book**

11. Loudon, David L. and Bitta, Albert J. Della (1992), Consumer Behavior: Concepts and Applications. 4<sup>th</sup> Ed. McGraw Hill Education

# References

# **Books:**

R1 Consumer Behavior 12 e by Schiffman, J Wisenblit, and S.Ramesh Kumar.

# Online Library

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

#### **Articles:**

- Evolution and trends in consumer behavior: Insights from Journal of Consumer Behavior-Web of Science Core Collection (knimbus.com)
- Griskevicius & Kenrick (2013) Fundamental motives: How evolutionary needs influence consumer behaviour (article)

<u>Fundamental motives: How evolutionary needs influence consumer behavior-Web of Science Core</u> <u>Collection (knimbus.com)</u>

- Loureiro, S. M. C., Bilro, R. G., & Japutra, A. (2020). The effect of consumer-generated media stimuli on emotions and consumer brand engagement. *Journal of Product & Brand Management*, 29(3), 387-408.
- Tian, Y., Yoo, J. H., & Zhou, H. (2022). To read or not to read: An extension of the theory of planned behaviour to food label use. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 46(3), 984-993.

<u>To read or not to read: An extension of the theory of planned behaviour to food label use-Web of Science Core Collection (knimbus.com)</u>

- Mulyanegara, R. C., Tsarenko, Y., & Anderson, A. (2009). The Big Five and brand personality: Investigating the impact of consumer personality on preferences towards particular brand personality. *Journal of brand management*, 16, 234-247.
- Yan, L., Keh, H. T., & Wang, X. (2021). Powering sustainable consumption: The roles of green consumption values and power distance belief. *Journal of Business Ethics*, 169, 499-516.

# **Additional Reading**

• Consumer attitudes to utility products: a consumer behaviour perspective <a href="https://www-emerald-com-">https://www-emerald-com-</a>

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/02634500210450837/full/html

- Liu D, Darbandi M. (2022). Assessing the impact of cloud-based services on the consumer minds and its impact on consumer behaviour. Kybernetes.51(6):2127-2155 Link: <a href="https://web.p.ebscohost.com/ehost/detail/detail?vid=23&sid=954f0526-3312-4742-b34a-1ee127cdcc2f%40redis&bdata=JnNpdGU9ZWhvc3QtbGl2ZQ%3d%3d#AN=156948690&db=iih</a>
- Effect of television adverts on children's purchase behaviour: Evidence from GhanaLink: https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/23311975.2019.1614740
- Consumer attitudes to utility products: a consumer behaviour perspective Link: <a href="https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/02634500210450837/full/html">https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/02634500210450837/full/html</a>
- Liu D, Darbandi M (2022). Assessing the impact of cloud-based services on the consumer minds and its impact on consumer behaviour. Kybernetes.51(6):2127-2155 Link: <a href="https://web.p.ebscohost.com/ehost/detail/detail?vid=23&sid=954f0526-3312-4742-b34a-1ee127cdcc2f%40redis&bdata=JnNpdGU9ZWhvc3QtbGl2ZQ%3d%3d#AN=156948690&db=iih</a>
- Case Study: Do women customers love to talk about financial brands? An empirical evidence on the mediated service responsiveness and brand sincerity in creating a positive word of mouth

https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/23311975.2021.1945426

# **HBR Articles**

Magids, Scott, Zorfas, Allan, and Leemon, Daniel. (2015). The New Science of Emotions. Harvard Business Review.

**Link:** The New Science of Customer Emotions (hbr.org)

Weed, Keith (2012). Change Consumer Behavior with These Five Levers. Harvard Business Review.

Link: https://hbr.org/2012/11/change-consumer-behavior-with

# Videos:

- Consumer Behavior Models, Link: https://youtu.be/1dFn HTwlak
- Consumer Behaviour Factors, Link: https://youtu.be/UL6imegssbQ

Catalogue	Dr. Mohamad Imrozuddin
prepared by	
Recommended	
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	
Approval by the	
Academic	

Council
---------

Course Code:	Course Title: Cus	tomer Relationsl	nip		
MBA3112	Management		L-T-P- C	3-0-0-3	
	Type of Course: <b>Disciplin</b>	e Elective and Theo	ory   L-1-1-C	3-0-0-3	
	Only course				
Version No.					
urse Pre-requisites	f) Basic oral and wri	itten communication	skills		
	g) MS Office				
	h) Soft Skills - Crea	tivity, Adaptability,	Collaboration, Leade	ership	
	i) Basic Knowledge	of Marketing Manag	gement	-	
	j) Social Media expo	· ·			
Anti-requisites	3/				
ourse Description	This course examines the	key principles of rel	ationship marketing	including: the shift from	
Carse Bescription	a functional to a cross fun				
	related to Customer Rete				
	application would be focu				
	be given to students enl				
	enterprise-wide customer-				
	creating long-lasting and				
	and B2C contexts.	1	1		
	At the end of the course,s	tudents will be able	to review key concep	ts, examining real-world	
	applications, and analyzing	g practical examples	which will help them	to gain valuable insights	
	into relationship managem	nent best practices.	_		
Course Objective	The course aims at EM		ith respect to Mark	teting of Services with	
	PARTICIPATIVE learnin	PARTICIPATIVE learning activities.			
ourse Out Comes	On successful completion	of the course the s	tudents shall be abl	e to:	
	CO1: Explain Relationship Marketing and its relationship with other business functions.				
	CO2: Apply Customer Relationship Marketing, Customer Retention, Customer lifetime				
	Value concepts to study th				
	CO3: Explain the concepts of Artificial Intelligence tools and their use in sales and				
	Marketing				
	<b>CO4:</b> Demonstrate CRM	Research, Data min	ing and Data Wareho	ousing	
Course Content					
M. 1 1 1		Experiential	Ability to explai	n <sub>12.11</sub>	
Module 1	Introduction to CRM	Learning	Business marketin		
Concept of Customer	r Relationship Marketing -si	· ·	Customer Retention,	Customer lifetime Value,	
	r Experienced Value, Ethic				
development- Impor	rtance of rapport building	g in business relati	onships- Active lis	tening and empathy in	
relationship manager	ment.				
Module 2		Experiential	Application	12 Hours	
	Strategic CRM	Learning			
	Components and Dynam				
	t of Customer Relationship				
	bility and ROI role of sale				
	ntifying potential clients, s				
	g approaches- Relationship r				
Module 3	Technology and CRM	Participative	prehension	11 Hours	

(Operational CRM)	Learning		
CRM Technology and Data Platforms, Data	base and Data Ma	nagement, Introduction	to use of Artificial
Intelligence in Marketing and Sales- Leverage	ing digital platform	s - social media for re	lationship cultivation-

Intelligence in Marketing and Sales- Leveraging digital platforms - social media for relationship cultivation-Crafting customer-centric strategies: Tools and techniques.

Customer Data

Module 4 Customer Data
Management
(Analytical CRM) cipative Learning prehension 10 Hours

The role of data in CRM: From insights to actions- Developing and managing Customer Database, Current trends in Customer Data mining, Data warehousing.

eted Application & Tools that can be used:

course enables the students to take various business marketing strategies and models.

# ect work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course

The examinations are considered as part of learning process rather as an assessment tool. The course consists of Reading Materials including Lecture Notes, Case Analysis, Article Presentations, and Business Plan Presentation & Report with Two Closed Book Exams. The assignments are to assess participating students' understanding about the core concepts and practices of the course. The exact date of examinations will be as per University's guidelines and schedule.

# Book

• Francis Buttle, S. M. (2019). Customer Relationship Management: Concepts and Technologies. Devon, UK: Routledge.

## Reference Books

• Paul Greenberg (2010). CRM at the Speed of Light, Fourth Edition: Social CRM 2.0 Strategies, Tools, and Techniques for Engaging Your Customers: McGraw Hill foundation.

Web Links and Case Study Links

# **CMIE Prowess IQ**

E-Journal Link: https://www.cpj.edu.in/wp-content/uploads/2018/05/journal-2016-17.pdf

Catalogue prepared	
by	Dr. Akhila R Udupa
Recommended by	tion the BOS Number and the Date of BOS
the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	tion the Academic Council Meeting
by the Academic	& the date of the meeting:
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Marketing Analytics Type of Course: Discipline Elective (Theory with Embedded Lab)		Т	Р	С
MBA3090			O	0	3
Version No.	2.0	•			
Course Pre- requisites	<ul> <li>Students should have the basic mathemat</li> <li>Students should have a basic algorithm &amp;</li> </ul>				ge
Anti-requisites	Nil				

Module 3	Sales Prediction	Lab Experiments	Discussion of Case Study related to Regression Analysis	11 Hours	
<ul> <li>Identifying Se</li> </ul>	emi-Structured and Uns	structured Data (Customer Pr	eference model)		
	ice Analysis Using CRM porting files into Excel	Data: Incorporating Price an	d Brand Equity into Discre	ete Choice	
and Levels –	Using Evolutionary Solv	ver to Generate Product Profi	les.		
•	eference: Identifying Cu	ustomer Preference using Cor	njoint Analysis – Products,	Attributes,	
Module 2 Topics:	Customer Preference	Lab & Theory (Problem Solving)	Data Collection/any other such associated activity	12 Hours	
	eting Analytics, Import ng Analytics overview,	ance, Definition and Types of OLAP, OLTP		I	
Module 1	Introduction	Assignment (Experiential Learning)	Students are asked to collect the literature related to Business Analytics and its overview	12 Hours	
Course Content:					
Course Out Comes	Iearning for solving the On successful complete CO1) Identify appropression [Comprehension] CO2) Apply Marketin CO3) Apply multiple	ne related Marketing businessetion of the course the studer oriate tools, techniques for cur g Analytics tools for decision- regression model for sales pre- ter segments with Cluster Analysis	s problems.  Into shall be able to: Instomer preference mode  Into making [Application] Into making [Application]	I	
Course Objective	analytical abilities in	tics course promotes learners various Marketing Analytics C nents/Exercises/Case Studies	Concepts based on laborat	tory	
Common Objective	exercises, the course of data, and how bes on investment, and c	and external, or big data. Using allows students to understand to use both to improve mange the increasingly effective manges.	nd the interactions between the interactions between the large states of the large states and the large states are states as a second states are states as a second state of the large s	en both kinds strate return	
	metrics, every demog What are the numbe best leverage big dat the growing role of d depth at the two prir	graphic group's behavior can rs that matter? And what are a and marketing analytics to o ata in marketing. Taking a tw nary kinds of data available to	be mined for targeting inf they really telling us? Ho optimize results? This cou o-fold approach, the cour o marketers: internal, or v	formation. w can we rse explores se looks in- what is called	
Course Description	As big data moves into the mainstream, marketers are seeing the opportunity to make the profession more scientific and numbers-driven than ever before. In addition, with measurement at the Centre of every marketing campaign, marketers have the opportunity to prove the return on investment of their programs with unprecedented accuracy. Yet, this wealth of data can be overwhelming. Every channel has its own				

# Topics:

**Sales Prediction:** Building Multiple Regression model to Forecast Sales, Validating Model Assumptions with Data Analysis Tool Pak – Sales Prediction with S Curve Model.

Module 4	Customer Segmentation	Mini-Project	Students has been assigned a Business Problem, based on that they should develop a model	10 Hours
----------	--------------------------	--------------	--	----------

#### **Topics:**

**Customer Segmentation:** Introduction – Identifying the Customer Segmentation – Clustering Method and Market Basket Analysis (MBA)

# **Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:**

Data Analysis using Supportive tools like Advanced Excel

# Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course

- Collecting data for Retail Store information System
- Simple algorithm in machine learning for preparing students information system.

#### Web Resources:

- <a href="https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home">https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home</a>
- <a href="https://www.marketingevolution.com/marketing-essentials/marketing-analytics">https://www.marketingevolution.com/marketing-essentials/marketing-analytics</a>
- https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1509/jm.15.0413
- https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S0167811612000912

# Sample Data Set:

https://www.mygreatlearning.com/blog/free-download-datasets/ https://www.kaggle.com/datasets?fileType=csv

#### Text Book

1. Marketing Analytics: A Practical Guide to Improving Consumer Insights Using Data Techniques 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, Wayne.L.Winston, Wiley

## References

 Marketing Analytics: A practical guide to real marketing science Paperback – June 28, 2015 by Mike Grigsby (Author)

Catalogue prepared	Dr.Senthilkumar Ranganathan
by	
Recommended by	
the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	
by the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: MBA3109	Course Title: Integrated M Type of Course: Discipline	_	on L-T-P-0	3	0	0	3	
Version No.	1.0						-1	
Course Pre-requisites	Basic Marketing Concepts Promotion Mix Elements Communication Skills Creativity and Critical think	romotion Mix Elements Communication Skills						
Anti-requisites	NA							
Course Description	Integrated Marketing Communication (IMC) Essentials is a comprehensive course designed to equip students with the knowledge and skills necessary to develop and implement effective IMC strategies in today's dynamic marketing landscape. This course provides a deep dive into the principles theories, and practices of IMC, covering key concepts such as brand building, consumer behavior messaging, channel integration, and campaign measurement.  Throughout the course, students will explore the evolution of IMC and its significance in contemporary marketing, gaining insights into the role of IMC in building brand equity, creating consistent brand experiences across channels, and driving business growth. They will learn how to analyze consumer behavior models and leverage consumer insights to develop targeted IMC strategies that resonate with their target audience.  Students will also delve into the various components of IMC, including the promotion mix (advertising, sales promotion, direct marketing, public relations, personal selling, and digita marketing), and discover how to integrate traditional and digital media channels effectively in IMC campaigns. The course will provide practical guidance on planning, implementing, and evaluating IMC campaigns, emphasizing the importance of creativity, storytelling, and ethical considerations in marketing communication.  By the end of the course, students will have developed a solid understanding of IMC principles and practices, along with the skills needed to create cohesive, impactful, and measurable marketing							
Course Outcomes	communication strategies that drive engagement, loyalty, and business results.  On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:  CO1) Apply consumer behavior models to develop targeted IMC strategies. (Application)  CO2) Design integrated marketing communication campaigns that leverage both traditional and digital media channels. [Create]  CO3) Evaluate the effectiveness of IMC campaigns using key performance indicators (kpis) and analytics tools. [Evaluate]  CO4) Analyze ethical and legal considerations in IMC practices and develop responsible marketing communication campaigns. [Analyze]							
Course Objective	The course aims at Skill De	velopment Using Partic	ipative Learn	ing acti	vities.			
Course Content								
Module 1	Foundations of Integrated Marketing Communication		Participative	_earnin	8	12 H	ours	
Introduction to IMC: Definition, Evolution, and Importance, Key Components of IMC- Promotion Mix: Advertising, Sa Promotion, Direct Marketing, Public Relations, Personal Selling, Digital Marketing. Understanding consumer behavior moder. The Consumer Decision-Making Process Model, EKB model, The Howard-Sheth Model, The Fishbein Model, The Elaborate Likelihood Model (ELM), The Stimulus-Organism-Response (SOR) Model, The Theory of Planned Behavior (TPB), The A Model, DARMAR, The Diffusion of Innovations Theory and Maslow's Hierarchy of Needs. Impact of consumer behavior IMC strategies. Targeting and segmenting audiences effectively					vior models Elaboration , The AIDA			
Module 2	Building Brand Equity Through IMC	Casestudy F	Participative	_earnin	g	12 H	ours	

Role of IMC in Brand Building Brand Positioning, Messaging, and Consistency Across Channels Leveraging Traditional and Digital Media Channels for Branding.

	Developing and			
Module 3	Implementing IMC	Project	Experiential Learning	10 Hours
	Campaigns			

Planning and Strategy Development for IMC Campaigns Creative Content Creation and Storytelling Techniques Integrating Traditional and Digital Media Channels in IMC Campaigns.

Module 4	Measurement, Evaluatior and Ethics in IMC	Casestudy	Designing Campaign	11 Hours
----------	---	-----------	--------------------	----------

Key Performance Indicators (kpis) for IMC Campaigns Tools and Techniques for Measuring Campaign Effectiveness Analyzing Results, Ethical Considerations, and Regulatory Compliance in IMC.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Students would be encouraged to take up live case study and through experiential learning activities in the class they will imbibe the application of marketing principles in service organisations and view the extended 3 P's of Marketing in service industries.

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course

Class participation and engagement: 15% Individual assignments and quizzes: 25% Group project (IMC campaign development)

#### Text Book

T1 Belch, George E. And Michael A. Belch, Advertising and Promotion: An Integrated Marketing CommunicationsPerspective, Irwin mcgraw Hill Inc.

## References

- R1. Advertising Management Rajeev Batra, John G.Myers & David A Aaker-PHI
- R2. Kotler, P., & Keller, K. L. (2017). Marketing management. (15th Ed.). Pearson India
- R3. Ries, A., & Trout, J. (2001). Positioning: The battle for your mind. New York: mcgraw-Hill.

(Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of theassignment file.)

Research Articles in Journals https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

Mcarthur, D. N., & Griffin, T. (1997). A marketing management view of integrated marketing communications. Journal of Advertising Research, 37(5), 19-26. Retrieved from

https://www.proquest.com/scholarly-journals/marketing-management-view-integrated/docview/205139278/se

Kliatchko, J. (2005). Towards a new definition of integrated marketing communications (IMC). InternationalJournal of Advertising, 24(1), 7-34.

Retrieved from https://www.proquest.com/scholarly-journals/towards-new-definition-integrated-marketing/docview/231107477/se-2.

Kitchen, P. J., Schultz, D. E., Kim, I., Han, D., & Li, T. (2004). Will agencies ever "get" (or understand) IMC?European Journal of Marketing, 38(11), 1417-1436. Doi:https://doi.org/10.1108/03090560410560173

Birchfield, R. (2010). DIGITAL MARKETING: Going digital - marketing's big makeover: Digital marketinghas burst onto the commercial scene with almost improper haste and impact. It is threatening traditional media'smarriage of convenience with advertisers and demanding new marketing strategies. What should marketersunderstand about going digital? New Zealand Management, 56.

Retrieved from https://www.proquest.com/trade-journals/digital-marketing-going-marketings-big-makeover/docview/907107639/se-2

## Case Studies:

Amar Chitra Katha: Changing the Brand with Changing Times, Subhadip by Roy, YLR Moorthi

Source:Richard Ivey School of Business Foundation

Dove and Real Beauty: Building a Brand with Purpose, Kramer, Mark R. Sidibe, Myriam; Veda, Gunjan,Ivey School of Business Foundation

Benetton: The "United Colors" Communications Campaigns. Heskett, James L., Stephen A. Greyser, and Norman Klein. Harvard Business School Case 595-032, September 1994.

British Airways: "Go	for It, America!" Promotion (A), Stephen A. Greyser, John L. Teopaco, HBR					
1	er: Acquiring the First Thousand Customers, Thales S. Teixeira and Morgan Brown,HBR					
-	ountain Dew: The Most Racist Soft-drink Commercial in History? Jana Seijts; Paul Bigus, Ivey Publishing					
Boots: Hair-Care Sales Promotion,Murray Bryant,Pankaj Shandilya,Robert J. Fisher, Ivey Publishing						
	Effective PR Strategy, Donna Everette, Ivey League					
WEB LINKS:						
Https://www.busine	esstoday.in/magazine/lbs-case-study/story/gillette-innovated-improved-its-market- share-in-india-47708-					
2014-04-04						
Https://www.consu	unt.com/dagmar-model/					
Https://www.youtu	be.com/watch?V=ojhnagkhkf0					
	chgate.net/publication/336255704_Effective_communication_models_in_advertising					
	regic_analysis_in_the_search_for_effectiveness					
	be.com/watch?V=lpedbq4h1ee					
1 .	be.com/watch?V=2eqxmcmzc3o					
	be.com/watch?V=7sn40jvmgle					
1	be.com/watch?V=qcsrdk6xuy8&t=181s					
	be.com/watch?V=e1q1kjwii4c					
	be.com/watch?V=tykpdzciufw					
	be.com/watch?V=mdfrwf-CNC8					
	be.com/watch?V=rn0hrbddmz8					
	be.com/watch?V=x9hmqvmdjka&t=1s					
Https://www.youtu	be.com/watch?V=vgdyswdpfrc					
Cautification, INAC by	. Duraf Vinasi Chauman III Dagulaga NDTEL Civiniana					
	r Prof. Vinay Sharma, IIT Roorkee – NPTEL Swayam					
value-Added Course	e: Social Media Advertising in Digital Marketing courses using Canva, Hootsuite, hubspot, buzzsumo, etc.,					
Catalogue propored	by Dr. Httpm.phplyrah.orty					
Catalogue prepared	by Dr. Uttam chakraborty					
Recommended by						
The Board of Studie	son					
Date of Approval b	vthe					
Academic	, the					
Council						
C C 1	Commercial Color O Distribution Management					
	Course Title: Sales & Distribution Management					
MBA3110	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					
	Type of Course: Discipline Elective Course					
Version No.						
Course Pre-						
requisites	Marketing Management					
	Digital Marketing					

**Anti-requisites** 

on

Descripti

Course

[11.5 Hrs.] [Bloc
Module 1
Objective :
Course
rse Outcomes

- **a.** Introduction to Sales Definition and meaning, objectives, Sales Management, Personal selling and Salesmanship, setting personal selling objectives, determining sales related marketing policies, Emerging Trends in Sales Management,
- **b. Salesforce Management** Recruitment and Selection, Sales training, Motivating sales personnel, compensating, managing expenses, sales meetings, sales contests, controlling, evaluating and supervising sales personnel

the	, "	Mock Sales	10 Hours
-----	-----	------------	-------------

# [10.5 hrs.] [Blooms 'level selected 1, 2,3 & 4: Knowledge, Comprehension, Application, Analysis]

- a. Sales Forecasting, forecasting approaches, Sales Budgets. Personal Selling Process: Prospecting and qualifying, Pre-approach, approach, presentation and demonstration, overcoming objections, closing the Sale, Follow-up.
- b. Define Sales Territory, Procedure for Designing Sales Territories, Assigning Sales People to Territories, Managing Territorial Coverage, Sales Quotas or Sales Targets, Methods for Setting Sales Quotas. Sales control and Cost analysis

Module 3	Distribution Manageme nt	Assignment (Participative learning)	Project	12 Hours

# [11.5 hrs.] [Blooms 'level selected 1, 2,3: Knowledge, Comprehension, Application]

Introduction, need and scope of distribution management, marketing channels strategy, levels of channels, functions of channel partners, channel flows, Channel Intensity, classification of distribution channels, types of channel intermediaries, designing distribution channel strategy, factors affecting the design of marketing channels, Factors affecting selection of channel partners.

Module 4	Market logistics and supply chain manageme nt	Assignment (Participative learning)	ect	11 Hours
----------	---	-------------------------------------	-----	-------------

# [11.5 hrs.] [Blooms 'level selected 1, 2,3: Knowledge, Comprehension, Application]

Definition & scope of logistics, Components of logistics, inventory & warehouse management, transportation, technology in logistics and SCM, channel information systems, distribution management in international markets.

# Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

- FMI Certification in Retail / Food Retail Leader
- A certificate course in Retailing from RASCI

## Text Book:

**T1:** Krishna K Havaladar, Vasant M. Cavale, *Sales & Distribution Management*, Tata McGraw Hill, latest edition. *Decisions, Strategies & Cases*, Pearson, latest edition

T2: Venugopal, P. (2005). Marketing Channel Management: A Customer-Centric Approach. New Delhi: Response Books

#### References

R1: Richard R. Still, Edward W. Cundiff, Norman A.P. Govoni, Sales Management

**R2**: Panda, T. K. & Sahadev, S. S. (2005). Sales and Distribution Management. New Delhi: Oxford University Press

R3: Kapoor, R. (2005). Fundamentals of Sales Management. Delhi: Macmillan India

**R4**: Still, R. R., Cundiff, E. W., & Govoni, N. A. P. (1988). Sales Management: Decisions, Strategies and Cases. (5th edition). New Delhi: Prentice-Hall of India

#### ne Resources:

# https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

# **Articles**

• The effects of customer online reviews on sales performance: The role of

Mobile phone's quality characteristics <a href="https://reader.elsevier.com/reader/sd/pii/S1567422322001120?token=52F5BF4E22E36E0716A25">https://reader.elsevier.com/reader/sd/pii/S1567422322001120?token=52F5BF4E22E36E0716A25</a>

E32F14F17584EA3E6BC188C88370E9E4902502613DE71E45592F083258AD1BEBF60B225D109&originRegion=eu-west-1&originCreation=20221219060247

- Weitz, B.A., Bradford, K.D. Personal selling and sales management: A relationship marketing perspective. *J. of the Acad. Mark. Sci.* **27**, 241–254 (1999). https://doi.org/10.1177/0092070399272008
- Factors affecting repurchase intentions in retail shopping: An empirical study https://reader.elsevier.com/reader/sd/pii/S2405844022019077?token=DFE5791B4F7D8703324C96079BC3

 $\underline{CC1ED0788DDA3664366525CC8E25900D25AA3DBE8E4CC11C9792701999D166CD4C92\& originRegion = euwest-1\& originCreation = 20221219060933$ 

- A review of the interactive marketing literature in the context of personal selling and sales management https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JRIM-06-2014-0035/full/pdf?title=a-review-ofthe-interactive-marketing-literature-in-the-context-of-personal-selling-and-sales-management-a-researchagenda
- Bucklin, L. P. (1963). Retail Strategy and the Classification of Consumer Goods. *Journal of Marketing*, 27(1), 50-55. https://doi.org/10.1177/002224296302700110
- <u>Law, D., Wong, C.</u> and <u>Yip, J.</u> (2012), "How does visual merchandising affect consumer affective response? An intimate apparel experience", <u>European Journal of Marketing</u>, Vol. 46 No. 1/2, pp. 112-133. https://doi.org/10.1108/03090561211189266

# Multimedia (Videos):

Personal selling process

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2IjHjRRzD0M

• Retailing function

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Xf-4rHuBRLI

## Cases

# Case Study: How Tommy Hilfiger Created Its Digital Showroom

 $\label{link-https://web-p-ebscohost-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/ehost/detail/vid=17\&sid=25442542-5811-4604-abcf-725a660dc5cd%40redis&bdata=JnNpdGU9ZWhvc3QtbGl2ZQ%3d%3d\#AN=130680366\&db=iih$ 

## From Selling to Sales management – a development model

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/eb008105/full/html

# Megamart – Seasonal demand planning

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/case.cscmp.2018.000018/full/html

# D mart an ace in India's retail space

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/EEMCS-09-2020-0324/full/html

Catalogue	Dr. Ravi Prakash Kodumagulla
prepared by	
Recommended	
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	
Approval by the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code: MBA 3077	Course Title: Produ	uct and Brand Manage	ment	L-T-P-C	3	0 0	) 3
	Type of Course: Di	scipline Elective Theor	y only course				
Version No.	1.0			1			
Course Pre- requisites	Completion of core subject in Marketing Management and basics of Management						
Anti-requisites	NA						
Course Description	The main objective of the Product and Brand Management course is to give a fundamental understanding of how to understand, build, measure, analyze and manage brands for a company. This course helps the students to understand the difference between products and brands, how a brand matters to its customers and firms. Various frameworks and models are used to understand the concepts associated with branding. Through the frameworks and models this course will help the students to develop and implement winning product and brand strategies in an array of customer contexts and competitive contexts. This course will especially focus on best-in-class branding strategies and practices across a number of firms, in global as well as Indian context.						
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to						
	CO1: Summarize Strategic brand management process						
	CO2: <b>Apply</b> brand equity models and frameworks						
	CO3: <b>Apply</b> the brand marketing programs						
	CO4: Analyse the Brand Performance						
Course Objective	bjective This course is designed to enhance employability skills through participative and experiential learning.		ınd				
Module 1	Introduction to Product & Product Management	Activity based learning Experiential Learning	Individual Group Assiş	gnment			12 lours
process. Understandi Building target user/c	ng the Customer & Ideustomer personas. Pr	evelopment, conceptualidentifying Product Opportoduct Road mapping and maps, Designing and Bur	rtunities User l Prioritisation	research a n, Prioritisi	nd artefa	cts,	
Module 2	Product Management to Brand Management Management  Case Study, Research Article – Experiential Learning  Experiential Learning activity depicting the different types of brands and understanding brand resonance  12 Hour						
brand extensions. WI	hat can be branded - 1	consumers and firms. In physical goods, services, nent, geographic location	, retail outlets	, online of	ferings, p	erson	ıs,

challenges and opportunities, Strategic brand management process. Brand identity & image, Brand Prism, Customer-Based Brand Equity, brand knowledge, sources of brand equity. Identifying and establishing brand positioning, positioning strategies, building a strong brand – CBBE model, Benefit Ladder.

Module 3  Designing and Implementing Brand Marketing Programs  Assignment as study- Particip Experiential leads	pative &
---	----------

Choosing brand elements to build brand equity, designing marketing programs to build brand equity-product strategy, pricing strategy, channel strategy. Integrating marketing communications (IMC) to build brand equity- advertising and promotion, interactive marketing, events and experiences and mobile marketing. Developing IMC programs, Brand Archetypes, Sensory Branding. Designing & Implementing Brand Architecture strategies.

Module 4 Insights Perform	Research Article	Flip classroom/Experiential Learning through activity.	11 Hours
---------------------------	------------------	--	----------

Conducting brand audits- brand inventory, brand exploratory, brand positioning and the supporting marketing program. Designing brand tracking studies. Establishing a brand equity management system-brand charter, brand equity report, brand equity responsibilities. Brand Valuation. Managing Brands over time, Ageing, Decline & Rejuvenation of brands, Managing brands over Geographic Boundaries & Market Segments, Global Branding.

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** Students would be encouraged to take up live projects and through experiential learning activities in the class they will imbibe the cognitive approaches to understand and apply factors effective to understand consumer minds.

# Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course LIVE GROUP PROJECTS, EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING ACTIVITY, CASE STUDY

## Text Book

T1: Kevin Lane Keller, Ambi M.G. Parameswaran, Isaac Jacob, Strategic Brand Management, Pearson, Fourth Edition.

# References

R1: Donald Lehmann. Product Management. Tata Mac Graw Hill. R2: Kapferer, J. N. Strategic Brand Management. Kogan Page.

#### Research Articles in Journals

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

- 1. Asian brands without borders: regional opportunities and challenge Link: <a href="https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/02651330710761017/full/html">https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/02651330710761017/full/html</a>
- 2. The impact of brand experiences on brand resonance in multi-channel fashion retailing
  Link: <a href="https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JRIM-06-2014-0042/full/html">https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JRIM-06-2014-0042/full/html</a>

3. Brand marketing programs and consumer loyalty – evidence from mobile phone users in an emerging market

Link: https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JPBM-04-2016-1141/full/html

4. The Role of Attitude toward the Parent Brand, Brand Extension Evaluation, and Social Proof Message in Consumer's Attitude toward Brand Extension and Purchase Intention of IT Products.

Link: https://dl.acm.org/doi/10.1145/3317614.3317627

5. The Impact of Brand Equity on Customer Equity

Link: <a href="https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/8720728">https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/8720728</a>

## **Case Studies**

- 1. Social media fostering happiness management: three luxury brands case study on Instagram Link: <a href="https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/CG-05-2021-0201/full/html">https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/CG-05-2021-0201/full/html</a>
- 2. Brand equity in a tourism destination: a case study of domestic tourists in Hoi An city, Vietnam. Link: <a href="https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/TR-08-2017-0130/full/html">https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/TR-08-2017-0130/full/html</a>

# ii. Web Page Links

- 1. <a href="https://brandequity.economictimes.indiatimes.com">https://brandequity.economictimes.indiatimes.com</a>
- 2. http://www.adweek.com/brand-marketing/
- 3. www.exchange4media.com
- 4. www.afaqs.com

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Mohamad Imrozuddin
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	

<b>Course Code:</b>	<b>Course Title: Marketing of Financial Services</b>		
	Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory	L-T-P-C	3 - 0 - 0 - 3
MBA3072	Only Course		
Version No.			

<b>Course Pre-requisites</b>		ntals of Marketing		
Anti-requisites	2. Fundamentals of Sales			
_				
Course Description	In the dynamic landscape of financial services, effective marketing strategies play a crucial role in driving customer engagement, loyalty, and business growth. This course delves into the intricacies of marketing within the financial sector, exploring the unique challenges and opportunities faced by organizations offering banking, insurance, investment, and other financial services. Students will gain a comprehensive understanding of the principles, theories, and best practices of marketing tailored specifically to the financial industry. Through a combination of theoretical frameworks, case studies, and practical applications, students will explore topics such as market segmentation, product positioning, branding, customer relationship management, and digital marketing strategies. Emphasis will be placed on the regulatory environment, ethical considerations, and risk management practices inherent in marketing financial services.			
rse Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO1: Distinguish between concept of marketing of goods and services. (Understand) CO2: Identify gaps in customer expectations of services. (Analysis) CO3: Correlate the concepts of marketing principle to financial services. (Knowledge) CO4: Analyze the right financial services price and promotion dynamics (Analysis)			
rse Objective	The course aims at EMPLOYABILITY with respect to Marketing of Services with PARTICIPATIVE learning activities.			
lule 1	Fundamentals for Services Marketing	Study (PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING)	apore Post Ltd.: Recurrent Service Failures	12 Hours
different approach for M	Iarketing of Service	s - The services Marketin	Economy - Characteristics ng Triangle -The Services I e) - Services compared to g	Marketing mix -
lule 2	Focus on the customer	study (PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING)	Vell Hospitals: Service Excellence in Secondary Healthcare	12 Hours
service expectations - S	Sources of adequate Choice - Consumer	e service expectations ar	ustomer expectations - Sound sources of both desired nee Evaluation - Zone of to	d and predicted
lule 3	keting and financial services linkages	study (Participative Learning)	sing.com: Marketing a Service Offering	11 Hours
	narketing to banking product mix. Product		ker, Marketing Plan and ob nd Based business: Meanir	
lule 4	cs of Price and promotion of financial services	gnment (Participative Learning)	gn an integrated service marketing communications for a selected service	10 Hours

company

cs: Price Mix: Meaning, Importance, Factors affecting price of a product, pricing objectives Promotion Mix: Meaning, Objectives, Methods, Factors affecting Promotion Mix of a Banker: Personal Promotional Efforts, Direct Marketing Public Relations, Societal Banking, Customers Meets, Customer Service.

eted Application & Tools that can be used: Students would be encouraged to take up live case study and through experiential learning activities in the class they will imbibe the application of marketing principles in service organizations and view the extended 3 P's of Marketing in service industries.

# ect work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course

groups of 5 Choose one Industry in Service Sector and do a detailed analysis of Customer expectations of service factors that influence customer expectations-sources of desired service expectations-sources of adequate service expectations and sources of both desired and predicted expectations. Consumer Choice-Consumer experience-Post experience Evaluation- Zone of tolerance - GAPS Model of Service Quality.

esign Service Blue print of a newly Introduced Application for Instant t delivery of Apparels.

se study Presentation in Groups on contemporary Topics.

xplain 7S Framework and Service Triangle with video presentation.

#### Book

T1: Services Marketing: Integrating Customer Focus Across The Firm, by Valarie Zeithaml, Mary Jo Bitner, Dwayne Gremler, Ajay Pandit, 5<sup>th</sup>, Tata McGraw Hill, International edition.

**T2:** Marketing of Financial Services -V.A. AVADHANI (2nd ed)

## rences

R1: Services Marketing: The Indian Context, R Srinivasan, 4th Edition, Prentice Hall of India.

R2: Services Marketing: Text & Cases, Harsh V Varma, Pearson Education.

**R3:** Services Marketing: Text and Cases – Dr. Rajendra Nargundkar,3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, International Edition.

**R4:** Financial Services marketing -CHRI R5. Marketing of Banking services.

dly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment)

# **Research Articles in Journals**

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

- 1. <u>Lipkin, M.</u> and <u>Heinonen, K.</u> (2022), "Customer ecosystems: exploring how ecosystem actors shape customer experience", <u>Journal of Services Marketing</u>, Vol. 36 No. 9, pp. 1-17.
- 2. Kankam-Kwarteng, C., Sarpong, A., Amofah, O., & Acheampong, S. (2021). Marketing performance of service firms: Recognizing market sensing capability and customer interaction orientation. *Journal of Tourism, Heritage & Services Marketing*, 7(2), 38–48. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.5548486
- 3. Park, Y.W., Voss, G.B. & Voss, Z.G. Advancing customer diversity, equity, and inclusion: Measurement, stakeholder influence, and the role of marketing. J. of the Acad. Mark. Sci. (2022). https://doi.org/10.1007/s11747-022-00883-6

## Case Studies:

- 1. <u>Deutsche Telekom 2020: Leading the Digital Transformation, Robert Burgelman; Margot Sutherland, Stanford Business School</u>
- 2. Be Well Hospitals: Service Excellence in Secondary Healthcare, Piyush Kumar; Sonia

# Mehrotra; Geetika Shah, ISB Hyderabad

- 3. Are Our Customer Liaisons Helping or Hurting? (HBR Case Study and Commentary), **Sunand** Nayak, Jyotsna Bhatnagar, Rana L A Awdish, Ashutosh Raghuvanshi, HBR
- 4. Housing.com: Marketing a Service Offering, Astha S. Gupta, Kirti Sharma, IVEY League
- Singapore Post Ltd.: Recurrent Service Failures, <u>Thompson SH Teo, Jitao Chen, Felicia Li Ping</u> <u>Lim, Yu Zhen Goh, Qian Bing Lim, Pei Yi Lee, Shi Khin Tan, Vanessa Jia Hui Kwa</u>, IVEY League

# Videos:

- Service Marketing Mix | The 7P's of Service Marketing (Marketing Video 5), https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VKJDhKgDug0
- Introduction to Service Recovery, <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8qG4dxmKKOU">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8qG4dxmKKOU</a>
- Service Marketing Triangle, <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mwe5QkWEuA8">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mwe5QkWEuA8</a>
- Service Quality I, https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LfKYPJrlepM
- Service Quality II, <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AKX8i0R2BKM">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AKX8i0R2BKM</a>
- Service Complaints and Recovery Strategies

# https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QLQszboycDY

• GAP model of service quality / GAP model in service marketing / How to do gap analysis?, https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Mh ZtS6LB44&t=376s

Catalogue prepared	Dr. Bishnu Prasad Mishra & Dr. Aurobindo Kiriyakere
by	
Recommended by the	NO: xxth. BOS held on dd/mm/yyyy
<b>Board of Studies on</b>	
Date of Approval by	lemic Council Meeting No. 14, Dated dd/mm/yyyy
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: MBA3138	Course Title: Retail Management Type of Course: Elective Course	L-T-P-C		0	0	2	
Version No.	2.0						
Course Pre-requisites	Marketing Management I  Marketing Management II  Sales and Marketing Management						
Anti-requisites	NIL						
Course Description	Retailing is concerned with how goods and services are actually delivered to consumers. Even so, retailers engage in the production of retail services that affect the utility that consumers derive from the good and services. This course will examine how retailers participate in this and what strategies make sense. As intermediaries they take as given the strategies of Upstream members to be thought of as manufacturers and must then decide how best to Address customer demand. Retail strategies therefore must account for consumer preferences, strategies of manufacturers and the actions of competitors. Innovations play a crucial role but the innovations are not directly with respect to the products they carry but with respect to the retail services they produce.						

Course Outcomes	On successful completion of this course the students shall be able to: Classify types of retailers, types of retail locations, retail growth strategies. Apply Retail Market Strategy, demonstrate store management Design store layout and visual merchandising.				
Course Objective:	The course aims at SKILL facilitating activities.	. DEVELOPMENT	to apply Marketi	ng Strategies through EMP	LOYABILITY
Module 1	Retail Strategy	Assignment learning)	(Participative	Project	10 Hours

[10.5 hrs.] [Blooms 'level selected 1, 2,3 & 4: Knowledge, Comprehension, Application, Analysis]

Definition and scope of retailing, Introduction to the World of Retailing, Retailing scenario – India, global, Opportunities in Retailing, Types of Retailers, Multichannel retailing, Retail Mix and Retail Strategy, Retail format, The Strategic Retail Planning Process,

Madula 2	Chana Diamaina	Assignment	(Participative	Project	10
Module 2	Store Planning	learning)		Project	Hours

[11.5 hrs.] [Blooms 'level selected 1, 2,3 : Knowledge, Comprehension, Application]

Store Planning – Store design, Store Layout, Store Location - Types of Retail Locations, Retail Site Location, evaluating a Site for Locating a Retail Store, Customer Relationship Management,

Module 3	Merchandise Management & Retail Communication Mix	Assignment learning)	(Participative	Project	10 Hours
----------	---	----------------------	----------------	---------	-------------

[11.5 hrs.] [Blooms 'level selected 1, 2,3: Knowledge, Comprehension, Application]

Merchandise Management Process, Buying Merchandise – buying alternatives, national brands and private /store labels, sourcing, negotiating with vendors, Retail Pricing Strategies & Advantages, Managing the Store, Store layout, Design and Visual Merchandising, Customer Service, Indian Retail Scenario. E-tailing, Retail communication mix – Elements of the communication x, methods and planning the retail communication mix program.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

FMI Certification in Retail / Food Retail Leader

A certificate course in Retailing from RASCI

Text Book:

T1: Levy, L.T., & Weitz, H.A. Retailing Management. Tata mcgraw Hill.

References

R1: Barry Berman and Joel Evans, Retail Management – A strategic Approach, Pearson

R2: A J Lamba, The Art of Retailing, Tata Mc Graw Hill

Online Resources:

Https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

Articles

The effects of customer online reviews on sales performance: The role of

Mobile phone's quality characteristics <a href="https://reader.elsevier.com/reader/sd/pii/S1567422322001120?Token=F2F5BF4E22E36E0716A25">https://reader.elsevier.com/reader/sd/pii/S1567422322001120?Token=F2F5BF4E22E36E0716A25</a>

E32F14F17584EA3E6BC188C88370E9E4902502613DE71E45592F083258AD1BEBF60B225D109&originregion=eu-west-1&origincreation=20221219060247

Weitz, B.A., Bradford, K.D. Personal selling and sales management: A relationship marketing perspective. J. Of the Acad. Mark. Sci. 27, 241–254 (1999). Https://doi.org/10.1177/0092070399272008

Factors affecting repurchase intentions in retail shopping: An empirical study <a href="https://reader.elsevier.com/reader/sd/pii/S2405844022019077?Token=DFE5791B4F7D8703324C96079BC3CC1ED0788">https://reader.elsevier.com/reader/sd/pii/S2405844022019077?Token=DFE5791B4F7D8703324C96079BC3CC1ED0788</a>
<a href="https://doi.org/10.1007/pdf-10.1

A review of the interactive marketing literature in the context of personal selling and sales management <a href="https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JRIM-06-2014-0035/full/pdf?Title=a-review-of-the-interactive-marketing-literature-in-the-context-of-personal-selling-and-sales-management-a-research-agenda</a>

Bucklin, L. P. (1963). Retail Strategy and the Classification of Consumer Goods. Journal of Marketing, 27(1), 50-55. https://doi.org/10.1177/002224296302700110

<u>Law, D., Wong, C.</u> And <u>Yip, J.</u> (2012), "How does visual merchandising affect consumer affective response? An intimate apparel experience", <u>European Journal of Marketing</u>, Vol. 46 No. 1/2, pp. 112-133. <u>Https://doi.org/10.1108/03090561211189266</u>

Multimedia (Videos):

Personal selling process

Https://www.youtube.com/watch?V=2ijhjrrzd0m

Retailing function

Https://www.youtube.com/watch?V=Xf-4rhubrli

Cases

Case Study: How Tommy Hilfiger Created Its Digital Showroom

 $\label{link-https://web-p-ebscohost-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/ehost/detail/detail?Vid=17\&sid=25442542-5811-4604-abcf-725a660dc5cd% 40 redis&bdata=innpdgu9zwhvc3qtbgl2zq%3d%3d#AN=130680366\&db=iih$ 

From Selling to Sales management – a development model

Https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/eb008105/full/html

Megamart – Seasonal demand planning

Https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/case.cscmp.2018.000018/full/html

D mart an ace in India's retail space

Https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/EEMCS-09-2020-0324/full/html

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Ravi Prakash Kodumagulla
Recommended by the	
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the	
Academic Council	

Course Code: MBA3138	Course Title: B2B Marketing	L-T- P-			_	_
	Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory Only Course	С	2	0	0	2
Version No.						
Course Pre-requisites	k) Marketing Management					
	l) Digital Marketing					
Anti-requisites						

Course Description	Business-to-business (B2B) marketing strategies are essential for encouraging innovation, increasing sales revenue, assisting in marketing penetration, and aiding in market entry for any organization. B2B marketing strategies provide a framework for analyzing an organization's strategies, identifying synergies with various stakeholders, and building and leveraging company's core competencies using relationship marketing approach. Given the complex nature of B2B transactions, managers need to understand, learn, and adapt to combat the challenges of the businesses today. In order to do so, managers need to have a comprehensive understanding of various issues such as: understanding organizational needs, segmenting and targeting markets, leveraging marketing channels for competitive advantage, focusing on efficiency and effectiveness, and augmenting sales performance among other things. This course will offer marketing concepts and					
	_	tools for segmentation, targeting, positioning, market entry, branding and marketing communication in a B2B context.				
Course Outcomes	CO 1) Explain the co	On successful completion of this course the students shall be able to: CO 1) Explain the concepts of B2B Marketing (Comprehension) CO 2) Analyze the role of Marketing Mix in B2B marketing strategies (Analysis) CO 3) Develop sales force strategies for B2B Marketing (Analysis)				
Course Objective:	The course aims at <b>EMPLOYABILITY</b> with respect to Marketing Strategies with <b>PARTICIPATIVE</b> learning activities.					
Module 1	Nature of B2B Marketing	Assignment using E Library (Participative Learning)	lio Mirchi: Case Study on Segmentation and Targeting	10 Hours		

cs:

Marketing, Industrial Marketing vs. Consumer Marketing, Economics of Industrial demand, Types of Industrial Markets, and Classifying Industrial Products, Organizational Procurement Characteristics – The Industrial Marketing Environment

Organizational buying Activity, Buying models and buying center concept, Inter Personal Dynamics of Industrial Buying Behavior, Roles of Buying Centre Conflict Resolution in Decision Making Ethics in Purchasing Market Segmentation: Choosing Target Segments, Positioning, Difference between Industrial Market Research and Consumer Market Research.

Module 2 Formulating B2B nment (Participative Learning) lake in India: Ana PLC strate	ze the es of a <b>10 Hours</b> oduct
---	--------------------------------------

cs:

Developing Product Strategy, Analyzing Industrial Product Life Cycle Developing Strategies, Business Service Marketing: Special Challenges

Formulating Channel Strategy: Industrial Distributor, Geographical Distribution, Size Characteristics, Participation of other Channel Members in Industrial Distribution- Channel Logistics Relationship of Logistics & Physical Distribution, Total Cost approach customer service, identifying the cost centers.

Pricing Strategies: Price Determinants, Factors that Influence the Pricing Strategies concept of learning curves, Pricing Strategies, Competitive Bidding, Leasing

The Promotional Strategies: Advertising in Industrial Markets, Use of Sales Promotion in Industrial Markets trade shows and exhibitions, B 2 B Forms of E-Commerce.

Module 3	lanagement of 2B Sales Force	Project (Experiential Learning)	ign promotion strategies for a product	TO HOURS	
----------	------------------------------	------------------------------------	---	----------	--

## Topics:

Managing the Industrial Sales Force Organizing and controlling the industrial sales force activity planning for the sales force Deployment.

Personal Selling Selecting and Recruitment of Industrial sales person, sales training Directing, Motivating, Task Assignment, Compensation Measuring the Effectiveness of Sales Force Relationship Sales and Marketing, Four forms of Seller Roles.

# Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: NA

# Project work/Assignment:

Project Work: Collect Advertisements (from Newspapers) pertaining to the various forms of B2B Segmentation, classify them, and make a presentation, with appropriate justification.

Assignment 1: Identify 5 B2B products / brands which are in the different Life Cycle Stages of PLC and suggest appropriate Marketing strategies for them.

Assignment 2: Identify the B2B Marketing strategies adopted by any company of your choice.

Assignment 3: Interview a B2B Sales Manager having a minimum experience of five years. Interview should focus on why he/she chose a sales career, what the challenges are in sales career, most memorable and depressing moment, what are the qualities a sales person should possess etc.

Demonstration / Role Play: Mock B2B Sales of a given Product / Service

#### **Text Book:**

T1: B2B Marketing: Text and Cases, 5th Ed. by Krishna K. Havildar & Shailendra Dasari, McGraw Hill.

**T2**: B2B Marketing: A South-Asian Perspective, 11th Ed by Michael D. Hutt, Dheeraj Sharma, and Thomas W. Speh, Cengage Publication.

## rences

**R1:** Business to Business Marketing, 5th Ed. by Ross Brennan, Louise Canning, and Raymond McDowell, Sage Publication .

**R2**: Business to Business Marketing: Relationships, Networks and Strategies, Asian Edition., by Nick Ellis and Soumya Sarkar, Oxford University Press

#### ne Resources:

# https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

## **Articles:**

- <u>Telej, E.</u> and <u>Gamble, J.R.</u> (2019), "Yoga wellness tourism: a study of marketing strategies in India", <u>Journal of Consumer Marketing</u>, Vol. 36 No. 6, pp. 794-805.
   <a href="https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JCM-07-2018-2788/full/html">https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JCM-07-2018-2788/full/html</a>
- <u>Lysonski, S.</u>, <u>Durvasula, S.</u> and <u>Madhavi, A.D.</u> (2012), "Evidence of a secular trend in attitudes towards the macro marketing environment in India: pre and post economic liberalization", <u>Journal of Consumer</u> <u>Marketing</u>, Vol. 29 No. 7, pp. 532-544.

## https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/07363761211275036/full/html

# Multimedia (Videos):

Busines to Business Marketing
 <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BKer-uSxjlw&list=PLLy">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BKer-uSxjlw&list=PLLy</a> 2iUCG87C3gniP4kidTHN2HW03sfOc

• B2B Vs B2C Marketing (What are the differences?) https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SKOozKs\_1QU

# **Case Studies:**

- Metro Cash & Carry: Profitability in the Indian Market By: Rakhi Thakur, Ivey Publishing, Link: <a href="https://hbsp.harvard.edu/product/W20586-PDF-ENG?Ntt=B2B%20marketing%20Business%20Marketing">https://hbsp.harvard.edu/product/W20586-PDF-ENG?Ntt=B2B%20marketing%20Business%20Marketing</a>
- Baobab Clean Technologies: Zeroing In on Business Markets By: Harjot Singh, Ivey Publishing, Link: <a href="https://hbsp.harvard.edu/product/W27852-PDF-ENG?Ntt=B2B%20marketing%20Business%20Marketing">https://hbsp.harvard.edu/product/W27852-PDF-ENG?Ntt=B2B%20marketing%20Business%20Marketing</a>
  - GST Group: Reframing B2B Marketing Strategy By: Harjot Singh, Ivey Publishing Link: <a href="https://hbsp.harvard.edu/product/W33328-PDF-">https://hbsp.harvard.edu/product/W33328-PDF-</a>
     <a href="mailto:ENG?Ntt=B2B%20marketing%20Business%20Marketing">ENG?Ntt=B2B%20marketing%20Business%20Marketing</a>

Catalogue prepared by	
December ded by the	NO. hald an
Recommended by the	NO: held on
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by	emic Council Meeting No.
the Academic Council	

Course Code: MBA3123	Course Title: MarTech and AdTech	L- T-P-	2	0	0	2
	Type of Course: Discipline Elective	С	_		U	
	Theory Only Course					
Version No.						
Course Pre-requisites	m) Marketing Management					
	n) Digital Marketing					
Anti-requisites						
Course Description	In the era of digital transformation, businessed channels to connect with existing and potential coand technology have been converging for some timerketers need to understand technology at a Technology) is any technology that helps comparketing campaigns. MarTech helps your businessure their performance. AdTech (Advertising business uses to launch advertisements to custom jobs to help launch ad campaigns, including buy ads, and more. This course will empower you to business against the customer segments and jou the current MarTech landscape, its components	onsumers ime now, in deeper less build cong Technomers. This ing and see assess the transport. It	The wat's become the control of the	orlds come aparTechaction gns, rus techogy do spacenology pyou	of mar oparer (Mar s with n then nology oes dif e, laur need under	keting at that keting their n, and your ferent nching s of a estand

	overview of the marketing cam	•	rage technology for maximur	n benefit of the		
Course Outcomes	CO 1) Explain th (Comprehensio CO 2) Analyze t	On successful completion of this course the students shall be able to: CO 1) Explain the concepts of MarTech and AdTech and its applications in Marketing (Comprehension) CO 2) Analyze the MarTech tools and their relevance in business context (Analysis) CO 3) Analyze the AdTech tools available for promotion of products and brands.				
Course Objective:		ns at <b>EMPLOYABILITY E</b> learning activities.	with respect to Marketing	Strategies with		
Module 1		ignment using E Library	'   Study: ( ()M( ( ) Holding			
ivioudle 1	Marketing		AG	10 Hours		

# Topics:

Concepts of digital Marketing technologies, Website, Email and Media tools, Metrics, KPIs (Key Performance Indicators), Conversion Events, Goals, and how to reach your Business Objectives, Data driven Marketing – First party data, second party data, third party data – Firmographic data, Technographic data, Psychographic data, Data Warehouse, Acquisition Marketing, Awareness Marketing, Marketing Funnel.

Module 2 MarTech	Assignment (Participative Learning)	Technology	10 Hours
------------------	---	------------	----------

# **Topics:**

Types of Marketing technologies, Analytics & Reporting, Content Management Systems (CMS), Customer Relationship Management (CRM), Email Campaign Management tools (Mailchimp), Social media management platforms (Hootsuite), Marketing automation platforms (HubSpot), CRM tools (Salesforce / Zoho CRM), MarTech tools for CMS and CRM, Reporting Tools, KPIs, Metrics and Measurement, Attribution.

Module 3 AdTech	Learning)	Study: BuzzFeed advertising strategies	10 Hours
-----------------	-----------	--	----------

# Topics:

Types of Advertising technologies, Data Management Platform (DMP), Attribution Modeling, DSPs (Demand Side Platform), SSPs (Supply Side Platform), Ad Exchanges, Ad Network, Advertising Technology (AdTech) tools – usage and selection, Pros & Cons, Metrics and Measurement, Building a successful data strategy, recent trends in MarTech and AdTech space.

# Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: NA

# **Project work/Assignment:**

Assignment 1: Interview any MarTech / AdTech expert and understand the implications on Marketing and summarize your findings.

Project: Identify the MarTech / AdTech tools adopted by any company of your choice, and submit your findings.

## **Text Book:**

T1: Fraser Hay, "MarTech Simplified: How to Make Sense of Marketing Technology & Marketing Automation"

**T2**: Piotr Banaszczyk & Tomasz Chmielewski, "The AdTech Book - The platforms, processes, and players that make up the digital advertising industry", Clearcode.

#### rences

R1: Darrell Alfonso, "The Martech Handbook: Build a Technology Stack to Attract and Retain Customers"

R2: Ahmed Salem, "Essential MarTech Framework For Modern Marketer"

**R3**: Martin Kihn, "Customer Data Platforms: Use People Data to Transform the Future of Marketing Engagement"

## **Online Resources:**

# https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

#### **Articles:**

• Getting your Martech right is a business imperative https://www.adma.com.au/resources/getting-your-martech-right-business-imperative

• Marketers lack important data and MarTech skills https://www.adma.com.au/resources/marketers-lack-important-data-and-martech-skills

• 8 Best Customer Data Platform (CDP) Use Cases for Business Growth <a href="https://www.webfx.com/blog/marketing/cdp-use-cases/">https://www.webfx.com/blog/marketing/cdp-use-cases/</a>

# Multimedia (Videos):

• What is the difference between AdTech and MarTech? https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sB02lBrSb48

• Top MarTech Tools You Need to Know in 2023 https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=reD9So1GX5c

 Ad Tech - All you Need to Know https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=i-9bunwHZqM

• Adtech: A No-Nonsense Explanation for Beginners + Advice for Choosing Your Tools https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Wc7A6tHOg48

## **Case Studies:**

• COMCO Holding AG (B): COMCO Martech

By: Rosabeth Moss Kanter, Pamela Yatsko, Harvard Business School

Link: https://hbsp.harvard.edu/product/393143-PDF-ENG?Ntt=martech

InSite Marketing Technology

By: Lynda M. Applegate, Sheila Lirio Marcelo, Genevieve Feraud, Harvard Business School Link: https://hbsp.harvard.edu/product/800279-PDF-ENG?Ntt=InSite%20Marketing%20Technology

• Sizmek Chapter 11: Surviving Walled Gardens in Their Ad Tech Empire By: Ayelet Israeli, Danilo Tauro, Sarah Gulick, Harvard Business School Link: <a href="https://hbsp.harvard.edu/product/520087-PDF-ENG?Ntt=adtech">https://hbsp.harvard.edu/product/520087-PDF-ENG?Ntt=adtech</a>

BuzzFeed - What Future for Native Advertising and Branded Content?
 By: Felix Oberholzer-Gee, Harvard Business School
 Link: <a href="https://hbsp.harvard.edu/product/718511-PDF-ENG?Ntt=advertising%20technology">https://hbsp.harvard.edu/product/718511-PDF-ENG?Ntt=advertising%20technology</a>

Catalogue prepared by	
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	NO: held on
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	emic Council Meeting No.

Course Code: MBA4087	Course Title: Influencer Ma	arketing	L- T - P- C		
WIDA-1007	Type of Course: Discipline Theory Only course	Elective	L-1-1-C	2-0-0-2	
Version No.	1.0				
Course Pre- requisites	Marketing Management Co	ourse			
Anti-requisites	NIL				
Course Description	This course provides an overview of influencer marketing concept bringing out in detail the difference between an influencer and a popular person. It further elaborates on how to research, evaluate, and employ the right influencers for their markets, and how to integrate them legally and strategically into marketing campaigns that achieve specific goals. Further, it enables the students to create and manage influencer campaigns to generate the right message to achieve goals in terms of the marketer's brand.				
Course Outcomes	On completion of this course, the student will be able to:  Understand the notion of Influencers in Influencer Marketing [Comprehension] Analyze content briefs and guidelines for influencer partnerships [Application] Examine the influencer campaigns to generate the right messages to achieve goals [Application]				
Course Objective:	This course is designed to enhance the EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS using Experiential Learning Methods.				
Module 1	Introduction to Influencer marketing	Article Review	v Case Study	10 Hours	

Topics: Meaning and concept of Influencer Marketing. Difference between being an Influencer and being popular, Characteristics of an influencer, The circles of influence, The niches of social networks, Influencer Hunters and Agencies, Legal Policies

Module 2	Tools for Analyzing Influence	Interactive Viewing	Analysis of Data	10 Hours

Topics: Difference between Qualitative and Quantitative tools, Hashtags, Social Blade, Klout Scores, Google Analytics, UTM Parameters, Number of followers, Click to Sales

Ī		Planning and executing for	Assignment		
	Module 3	Influencer Campaigns		Analysis	10 Hours
				of	
١				research	

Topics: Selection of Social Media Channel, Prioritizing channels, Selection of Influencer, Negotiations with the Influencer, Influencer Contract, Market Research, Campaign Design, Defining desired follower behavior. Defining Campaign end goals, Integration of campaign in Strategic marketing plan; Using Analytics to improve results, Identify the type of campaign, Content creation, Posting, Tracking methods, Measuring results. AI and privacy, Data protection and ethics.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Research Paper, Case Study, Data Analysis,

# Project work/Assignment:

# Project/ Assignment:

Assignment: 1] Refer to the research paper assigned from the PU library and analyze the critical factors responsible for the issues mentioned in the paper. (Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file.)

Assignment: 2] Review HBR Article bringing out and analyzing the core principles around which the article revolves. Respond to the questions cited at the end of case study.

Experiential Learning Activity: Demonstrate the effectiveness of influencer campaign by executing a live Influencer marketing campaign.

## Text Book

Russell, Amanda The Influencer Code. How to Unlock the Power of Influencer Marketing Hatherleigh Press (2020).

# ReferenceBooks:

R1: Kristy Sammis, Cat Lincoln, Stefania Pomponi et al. – "Influencer Marketing For Dummies" (2015)

R2: Joel Backaler: "Digital Influence" Unleash the Power of Influencer Marketing to Accelerate Your Global Business. Palgrave McMillan (2018)

PU Library References

# https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

Decoding influencer marketing from a community perspective: typologies and marketing management implications <a href="https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/APJML-06-2022-0543/full/html">https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/APJML-06-2022-0543/full/html</a>

Sponsored-influencer marketing: effects of the commercial orientation of influencer-created content on followers' willingness to search for information

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JPBM-10-2021-3681/full/html

Who to find to endorse? Evaluation of online influencers among young consumers and its implications for effective influencer marketing <a href="https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/YC-10-2020-1226/full/html">https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/YC-10-2020-1226/full/html</a>

Porter, S. and Hunter, T. (2022), "Boards and social media: the institutionalization of corporate social media policy", Journal of Communication Management, Vol. ahead-of-print No. ahead-of-print Link: Boards and social media: the institutionalization of corporate social media policy | Emerald Insight (knimbus.com)

HBS: Does Influencer Marketing Really Pay Off? <a href="https://hbr.org/2022/11/does-influencer-marketing-really-pay-off">https://hbr.org/2022/11/does-influencer-marketing-really-pay-off</a>

Videos				
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GJdEqU6l7pw&feature=emb_imp_woyt				
Allen Solly Chinos presents	Allen Solly Chinos presents #ShootForSolly - YouTube			
Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Aurobindo K S			
Recommended by the	BOS NO:			
Board of				
Studies on				
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	Academic Council Meeting No.:			

Course Code: MBA4025	Course Title: Green N Type of Course: Disc & Theory only		T-P- C	2	0	0	2
Version No.	2.0	·				•	
Course Pre-requisites	Sales and Marketing N Basic concepts of Mar of product promotion	keting its representa	ition, Basi	c knowle	dge of	fusing	social media for the purpose
Anti-requisites	NIL						
Course Description	Modern day governments and societies have become increasingly aware of environmental issues concerned with any business. This has lead to a trend of Green Marketing used by the firms as a strategy to protect the environment on the one side as well as make their business distinct. The word Green Marketing has been used to describe marketing activities which attempt to reduce the negative social and environmental impacts of existing products and production systems which promote less damaging products and services. A shift to Green Marketing requires certain changes in all P's of Marketing which involves redefining the product. In terms of product promotion, it involves communication that aims to inform rather than just impress. It is about focus beyond customer needs. It is a powerful tool for marketers to associate and brand their business in tune with environment needs and devise green product and marketing strategies.						
Course Objective		This course is designed to improve the learners' EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS by using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques.					
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO1: Describe the concept and landscape of Green Marketing CO2: Examine green marketing mix for its effectiveness CO3: Prepare sustainability reports related to green business strategies						
Course Content:							
Module 1	Introduction to Green Marketing	Case Stude Assignment using I Library (participative learning)		_		10 Hou	rs

Meaning & Concept & Evolution of Green Marketing, Types of Green Marketing, Difference in between Marketing & Green Marketing, Green Product - Green Marketing – Importance of Green Marketing - Benefits of Green Marketing-Adoption of Green Marketing-Green Marketing Mix – Strategies to Green Marketing.

Module 2	Green Marketing Strategies	Class Participation Activity – Debate (participative	, 0	10 Hours
		(participative	Juacegies	

	learning)	employed by	
		firms	

Segmentation of Green Markets-Green Spinning – Green Selling – Green Harvesting – Enviropreneur Marketing - Compliance Marketing – Green Washing – Climate Performance Leadership Index Promotional Channels of Green Marketing.

Communicating Value via Integrated Marketing Programs-Producing Value via Innovation-Delivering Value via Sustainable Supply Cycle Strategies-Delivering Value in Retailing

Module 3	Green Marketing, ESG and Sustainability Reporting	Project (Experiential learning)	Data Collection & Developing Green Strategy	10 Hours
----------	--	---------------------------------------	---	----------

## Topics:

What is ESG? ESG Metrics- What is Sustainability reporting- Purposes and benefits of Sustainability Reporting - Overview of sustainability reporting - Reporting human value, economic value, environmental value and social value - Environmental Technological & Legal Aspects of Green Marketing

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Application in developing Green Marketing Strategies and campaigns for Companies of all sizes and has wide application across industries.

# Project work/Assignment:

#### Project Work:

Project on developing a marketing plan for a green product – To prepare a marketing plan for a green product with segmentation analysis, targeting, SWOT analysis, marketing objectives and green marketing strategy comprising the elements of green marketing mix.

Assignment 1: Case Study Assignments on Green companies

With reference to this company doing well in green marketing, Identify the strategies and analyze them.

With reference to a company not so successful in marketing its green products, analyze and reasons and recommend solutions to overcome its ineffectiveness

Journal Article:

Polonsky, M. J., & Rosenberger III, P. J. (2001). Reevaluating green marketing: a strategic approach. Business horizons, 44(5), 21-21.

Dangelico, R. M., & Vocalelli, D. (2017). "Green Marketing": An analysis of definitions, strategy steps, and tools through a systematic review of the literature. Journal of Cleaner production, 165, 1263-1279.

Nimoo, F. J., Okrah, A., Baa-Naa, S. K., & Fuseini, J. (2024). The Impact of Environmental Awareness Campaigns on Consumer Behaviour: A Comparative Analysis of Green Product Adoption. International Journal of Research and Innovation in Applied Science, 9(3), 199-210.

Ayoub, D., & Awad, R. (2024). The Effect of Greenwashing on Consumers' Green Purchase Intentions.

#### Text Book:

Dahlstrom R, (2017), Green Marketing Management, Edition 1, Cengage Publishers

#### References

Esty, D. C., & Winston, A.S. (2006). Green to gold: How smart companies use environmental strategy to innovate, create value, and build competitive advantage. New Haven: Yale University Press

Ottman, J. A. (1998). Green marketing: Opportunity for innovation, 2nd edition, Booksurge.

M Meera, P Ravi, Green Marketing, Concepts, Literatures and Examples, Edition 1, Evincepub Publishing

Green Marketing - Dr.K. Karunakaran, 2023, Himalaya Publishing House

#### Online Links:

Https:// www.greenbiz.com/ greenbiz – Green Business News

Https://www.greenmarketing.com/Green Marketing Pioneer Jacquelyn Ottman's website

Http://makower.typepad.com/ Joel Makower's blog

New York Times "Business of Green" section and Green Inc. Blog

Http://nytimes.com/business/businessspecial2/ Sustainable Life Media

Www.sustainablelifemedia.com

Http://online.wsj.com/public/page/0\_0\_WZ\_0\_0224.html?Mod=djemspecial

Topics relevant to development of "EMPLOYABILITY": Creating green marketing mix and campaigns, developing green models, knowledge of judging effective green marketing strategies. It includes Class Participation activities like, Class debate on Green

Marketing and Business Ethics, Debate on Green Washing and Case Studies of seven companies which are champions of green Marketing.				
Topics relevant to "HUM	1AN VALUES &PROFESSIONAL ETHICS": Green Branding, Green Marketing Strategies, Green Washing,			
Sustainable Marketing				
Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Uma P. Jaidev			
Recommended by the				
Board of Studies on				
Date of Approval by the				
Academic Council				

Course Code: MBA3076	Course Title: Market Type of Course: Disc	ting of Services ipline Elective Theory Only Cou	urse L-T-P-C	3	0	0	3	
Version No.	1.1		I					
Course Pre-requisites	l	Fundamentals of Marketing Fundamentals of Sales						
Anti-requisites	NA							
Course Description	domestic product a While the service se are still based on an on application of m Marketing in service identify unique mark of manufacturing fir initiatives necessary	Today, we are in a service economy. Services today account for an increasing share of the gross domestic product and the employment base in most developed and developing economies. While the service sector is going through a revolution, marketing and other strategic decisions are still based on antiquated product-centric business models. This course is designed to focus on application of marketing principles in service organizations and view the extended 3Ps of Marketing in service industries. This course also intends to inculcate in students the ability to identify unique marketing and management problems faced by service firms or the service arms of manufacturing firms. Intention of the course is to develop an understanding of the strategic initiatives necessary to build world-class service organizations. Further, this course will enable the students to understand and develop right marketing strategies in service organizations.						
Course Out Comes	On successful compl CO1: Distinguish bet CO2: Identify gaps in CO3: Employ the ap	etion of the course the student: ween concept of marketing of g customer expectations of servi propriate people strategies in d tht service communication and	s shall be able to: goods and services ices lelivering of services					
Course Objective	The course aims at learning activities.	EMPLOYABILITY with respect to	o Marketing of Serv	ices wi	th PA	RTICIP	ATIVE	
Module 1	Fundamentals for Services Marketing	(PARTICIPATIVE	Singapore Post Ltd.: Service Failures	Recurr	ent	12 Hoı	urs	
-	f Services - The services I	rice Sector and Indian Econom Marketing Triangle -The Service les compared to goods.	•					
Module 2	Focus on the customer	LEARNING)	Be Well Hospitals Excellence in S Healthcare	s: Serv Second		12 Hoı	urs	

Topics: Customer expectations of service - Factors that influence customer expectations - Sources of desired service expectations - Sources of adequate service expectations and sources of both desired and predicted expectations. Consumer Choice - Consumer experience - Post experience Evaluation - Zone of tolerance - GAPS Model of Service Quality.

Module 3	Evidence Elements	Case study (Participative Learning)	Housing.com: Marketing a Service Offering	11 Hours
	in Services		Service Offering	

Topics: Service Encounters and its types. Employees' Roles in Service Delivery- Strategies for Delivering Service Quality through People- SERVQUAL model- The Critical Role of Service Employees-Boundary-Spanning Roles, Challenges of Service Innovation & Design-Types of service innovation- New Service Development Processes -Service Blueprinting-Service Recovery Strategies and Impact of service failure and recovery.

Module 4	Managing Service	Assignment (	Participative	Design an integrated service	10 Hours
	Promises	Learning)		marketing communications	
				for a selected service	
				company	

Topics: Integrated Service Marketing Communications. Managing Service Promises, customer expectations, and customer education. Pricing of Services: Approaches to Pricing Services and Pricing Strategies.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Students would be encouraged to take up live case study and through experiential learning activities in the class they will imbibe the application of marketing principles in service organizations and view the extended 3 P's of Marketing in service industries.

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course

- 1. In groups of 5 Choose one Industry in Service Sector and do a detailed analysis of Customer expectations of service-factors that influence customer expectations-sources of desired service expectations-sources of adequate service expectations and sources of both desired and predicted expectations. Consumer Choice-Consumer experience-Post experience Evaluation- Zone of tolerance GAPS Model of Service Quality.
- 2. Design Service Blue print of a newly Introduced Application for Instant t delivery of Apparels.
- 3. Case study Presentation in Groups on contemporary Topics.
- 4. Explain 7S Framework and Service Triangle with video presentation.

#### **Text Book**

T1: Services Marketing: Integrating Customer Focus Across The Firm, by Valarie Zeithaml, Mary Jo Bitner, Dwayne Gremler, Ajay Pandit, 5<sup>th</sup>, Tata mcgraw Hill, International edition.

# References

- R1: Services Marketing: The Indian Context, R Srinivasan, 4th Edition, Prentice Hall of India.
- R2: Services Marketing: Text & Cases, Harsh V Varma, Pearson Education.
- R3: Services Marketing: Text and Cases Dr. Rajendra Nargundkar, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Tata mcgraw Hill, International Edition.

(Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment) Research Articles in Journals

Https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

<u>Lipkin, M.</u> And <u>Heinonen, K.</u> (2022), "Customer ecosystems: exploring how ecosystem actors shape customer experience", <u>Journal of Services Marketing</u>, Vol. 36 No. 9, pp. 1-17.

Kankam-Kwarteng, C., Sarpong, A., Amofah, O., & Acheampong, S. (2021). Marketing performance of service firms: Recognizing market sensing capability and customer interaction orientation. *Journal of Tourism, Heritage & Services Marketing, 7*(2), 38–48. <u>Https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.5548486</u>

Park, Y.W., Voss, G.B. & Voss, Z.G. Advancing customer diversity, equity, and inclusion: Measurement, stakeholder influence, and the role of marketing. J. Of the Acad. Mark. Sci. (2022). <a href="https://doi.org/10.1007/s11747-022-00883-6">https://doi.org/10.1007/s11747-022-00883-6</a>

#### Case Studies:

<u>Deutsche Telekom 2020: Leading the Digital Transformation</u>, <u>Robert Burgelman; Margot Sutherland</u>, Stanford Business School

Be Well Hospitals: Service Excellence in Secondary Healthcare, Piyush Kumar; Sonia Mehrotra; Geetika Shah, ISB Hyderabad

Are Our Customer Liaisons Helping or Hurting? (HBR Case Study and Commentary), <u>Sunand Nayak, Jyotsna Bhatnagar, Rana L A</u> <u>Awdish, Ashutosh Raghuvanshi, HBR</u>

Housing.com: Marketing a Service Offering, Astha S. Gupta, Kirti Sharma, IVEY League

Singapore Post Ltd.: Recurrent Service Failures, <u>Thompson SH Teo, Jitao Chen, Felicia Li Ping Lim, Yu Zhen Goh, Qian Bing Lim, Pei Yi Lee, Shi Khin Tan, Vanessa Jia Hui Kwa</u>, IVEY League

Videos:

Service Marketing Mix | The 7P's of Service Marketing (Marketing Video 5), <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?V=vkjdhkgdug0">https://www.youtube.com/watch?V=vkjdhkgdug0</a> Introduction to Service Recovery, <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?V=8qg4dxmkkou">https://www.youtube.com/watch?V=8qg4dxmkkou</a>

Service Marketing Triangle, <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?V=mwe5qkweua8">https://www.youtube.com/watch?V=mwe5qkweua8</a>

Service Quality I, <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?V=lfkypjriepm">https://www.youtube.com/watch?V=lfkypjriepm</a>

Service Quality II, <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?V=AKX8i0R2BKM">https://www.youtube.com/watch?V=AKX8i0R2BKM</a>

Service Complaints and Recovery Strategies

Https://www.youtube.com/watch?V=qlqszboycdy

GAP model of service quality / GAP model in service marketing / How to do gap analysis?, https://www.youtube.com/watch2V=Mh.zts6lb448t=376s

nttps://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ivin_ztsbib44&t=376s				
Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Akhila R Udupa			
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	BOS NO: xxth. BOS held on dd/mm/yyyy			
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	Academic Council Meeting No. 14, Dated dd/mm/yyyy			

Course Code: MBA3027	Course Title: Social Media Marketing Type of Course: Discipline Elective & Theory only	L-T- P- C	3	0	0	3	
Version No.	1.1	1			'		
Course Pre-requisites	Fundamentals of Marketing Strategic Marketing Management Fundamentals of Sales	Strategic Marketing Management					
Anti-requisites	NIL						
Course Description	Social Media is a powerful tool for marketers. After the boom in smart phone technology, how to add more digital traffic to your digital marketing by using social media are some questions that are answered by this course. This course is for students who wish to learn the application of social media for measured product promotion results. It will give deep understanding of key social media such as Facebook, linkedin, Instagram and Twitter as mediums of marketing communication and ways of implementing it. The course gives insights into latest trends in the field of Social Media Marketing with an emphasis on the most effective techniques for identifying targeted marketing on the social web. Students will be enabled to select a social media that fits their needs and set their promotion goals accordingly. Further, the course aims at tactics to be adopted by business firms to achieve maximum conversion which includes						
Course Objective	This course is designed to improve the learner's LEARNING PROJECTS and Case Studies.	EMPLOYABI	LITY Sk	(ILLS by	using EX	PEREINTIAL	
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of this course the students shall be able to: CO 1) Discuss the concept and landscape of Social Media Marketing CO 2) Interpret the major social media platforms and their way of functioning in Digital Marketing CO 3) Choose the right social media platforms for any business CO 4) Develop Social Media Visuals for any Business Using Canva						
Course Content:							
Module 1	Introduction to Social Case Stud	y Hands –	on So	cial Me	edia 12	2 Hours	

	Media Marketing	Assignment using E	Channels	
	Wiedia Warketing	Library (Participative Learning)	Chaineis	
Topics:		, <u> </u>		•
businesses use social med	edia Marketing - Facebook, lir lia, social media landscape, So of engagement for social medi	cial Media goals - ewom,		
Module 2	Social Media Platforms	Class Participation Activity (Participative Learning)	Identifying Social Media Strategies employed by firms	12 Hours
pages and groups, optimiz	Facebook Structure, leveragin ling Linkedin profile, Twitter o ee Channel basics and marketir	f @ signs and # hashtags,	_	•
Module 3	Choosing the Social Media Platforms	Project (Experiential Learning)	Data Collection	10 Hours
	rm – defining SMART goals a ng Hootsuite-Messaging Servic	_		ey - Building a
Module 4	Creating A Social Media campaign	Project (Experiential Learning)	Data collection & Creation	11 Hours
	ols that can be used: social media campaigns for Col are: Canva, Wordpress, Weebl	•		ustries.
Project work/Assignment:		, ,		
Project Work: Create a soc the campaign using Fecebo	cial media campaign for a com ook, Linkedin, Twitter and Blog pany doing exceedingly well in	gger. Add the tags and pub	lish.	
Project Work: Create a soot the campaign using Fecebor Assignment 1: Find a complete. Assignment 2: Case Study A Journal Article: Customer Experience Sustained	ook, Linkedin, Twitter and Blog	gger. Add the tags and pub n promotion using social r ntent. cial Media Marketing: The (2021): 189. DOI:10.3390/	lish. media. Identify those strateg Role of Social Media Market su13010189	ies and analyse
Project Work: Create a soot the campaign using Fecebor Assignment 1: Find a complete. Assignment 2: Case Study of Journal Article: Customer Experience Sustantial Experience Sus	pook, Linkedin, Twitter and Blog pany doing exceedingly well in Assignment using E Library cor Behavior as an Outcome of So ainability; Basel Vol. 13, Iss. 1,	gger. Add the tags and pub in promotion using social r intent. cial Media Marketing: The (2021): 189. DOI:10.3390/ extpdf/484BD1ED67D045C	lish. media. Identify those strateg  Role of Social Media Market su13010189  CPQ/3?Accountid=177896	ies and analyso
Project Work: Create a soot the campaign using Fecebor Assignment 1: Find a compart them.  Assignment 2: Case Study of Journal Article: Customer Experience Sustant Https://www.proquest.com/ Text Book: Melissa Barker, Donald Barkeferences Jason mcdonald, Social Media Marketing by The Art of Digital Marketing E Library Resources:	pook, Linkedin, Twitter and Blog pany doing exceedingly well in Assignment using E Library cor Behavior as an Outcome of Sociainability; Basel Vol. 13, Iss. 1, m/docview/2474521395/fullterker, Nicholas Bormann, Social edia Marketing Workbook 201 A. Vise, Pan Tracy Tuten and Michael Solong by Ian Dodson of Digital Man	ager. Add the tags and pub n promotion using social reference.  cial Media Marketing: The (2021): 189. DOI:10.3390/extpdf/484BD1ED67D045C  Media Marketing- A Strate  7(available on Amazon)  mon, Sage, 2015  rketing Institute	lish. media. Identify those strateg  Role of Social Media Market su13010189  CPQ/3?Accountid=177896  egic Approach, Cengage Publ	ies and analysoing Activity and ishers.
Project Work: Create a soot the campaign using Fecebor Assignment 1: Find a compartment.  Assignment 2: Case Study of Journal Article: Customer Experience Sustant Https://www.proquest.com/Text Book: Melissa Barker, Donald Barkeferences Jason mcdonald, Social Mediasa Barker, by David Social Media Marketing by The Art of Digital Marketing E Library Resources:  1. Journal Article: Customer Customer Experience Sustant Https://www.proquest.com/	Assignment using E Library cor Behavior as an Outcome of So- ainability; Basel Vol. 13, Iss. 1, m/docview/2474521395/fullter edia Marketing Workbook 2011 A. Vise, Pan a Tracy Tuten and Michael Solo	ager. Add the tags and pub n promotion using social reference.  cial Media Marketing: The (2021): 189. DOI:10.3390/extpdf/484BD1ED67D045C  Media Marketing- A Strate (2021): 189. DOI:10.3390/extpdf/484BD1ED67D045C  cocial Media Marketing: The (2021): 189. DOI:10.3390/extpdf/484BD1ED67D045C	lish. media. Identify those strateg  Role of Social Media Market su13010189 CPQ/3?Accountid=177896  egic Approach, Cengage Publ e Role of Social Media Market su13010189	ies and analysoing Activity and ishers.

Recommended by the Board of

Studie	es on			
			h.,	+6.
Date	of	Approval	by	the
Acade		Council	•	
Acade	emic	Louncii		

# **FINANCE**

Course	Course Title: Financial Markets and	d Services					
Code:	Type of Course: Discipline Elective	e					
MBA3006			L- T-P- C	3	0	0	3
Version	1.0		1				
No.							
Course	Students should have successfully	completed Financial Ma	nagement and F	inanc	ial Ac	count	ing
Pre-	courses.	•					
requisites							
Anti-	NIL						
requisites							
Course	Financial services sector is one the	important sectors contr	ributing towards	the G	iDP o	f the	
Descripti	country. The recent developments	-	-				n
on	deliver products in a better and see						
O.I.	towards growth and development	•			-		
	services and the financial institution		•	_		-	manciai
	evaluation of the regulators, institu	_	•				on
	various financial services including	<u>-</u>	•				
	Funds, Financing, Portfolio Manage	•					iutuai
	Depository services. The course he	•	• •		_		+-
Course	On successful completion of this co	·	•	ııııaı	iciai i	illaike	13.
	-			<b></b>	. طدن،	امطماء	
Outcome	CO 1 Discuss current structure a	na regulations of the inc	ulan linancial sy	stem	with	giobai	
S	scenario. (Comprehension)	ad washawisus of financi	ial manusata (Car			\	
	CO2 Summarize the concepts a			•		-	
	CO3 Explain the financial service	•	ciai services and	tneir	roie	ın ınaı	an and
	Global financial markets. (Comprel	•					
	CO4 Demonstrate analytical ski		_	speci	alized	and o	other
	financial services industry in India		·				
Course	The course aims at SKILL DEVELOPI	MENT with respect to Fi	nancial Services	with	PART	ICIPAT	TIVE
Objective	learning activities.						
:					_		
		Assignment					
Module 1	Introduction to Financial System	(Participative	SEBI Guidelines	5	12	2 Hour	S
		Learning)					
Financial Sy	ystem: Introduction to Indian Financ	ial System and Global Fi	nancial System.	Struc	ture o	of Indi	an
Financial Sy	ystem. Characteristics of Indian Fina	ncial System. Organizati	on of Indian Fin	ancial	Syste	em. Fu	nction,
Importance	e, Purpose of financial market. Globa	al financial market roles	and responsibili	ities. I	ndiar	n Regu	latory
Bodies - Se	curity Exchange Board of India (SEBI	) – Introduction, Activiti	es of SEBI, SEBI	& Prir	nary	Marke	t, SEBI
& Secondar	ry Market, SEBI & Mutual Funds, SEE	BI and Takeover Norms,	RBI - Role and F	uncti	ons &	Mon	etary
Policy of RE		·					•
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Assignment		_			
Module 2	Product & Price	_	Financial Mark	ets	12	Hour	S
Module 2	Product & Price	(Participative	Financial Mark	ets	12	Hour	S

		Learning)		
Financial M	larkets: Money Market Products a	and Applications, Capital N	Market – IPO, FPO, Trad	ing Settlement,
Others: OT	C Market, Bond Market, Derivativ	es Markets, Commodity N	Narkets – Meaning, typ	es, and feature.
Forex Mark	cets - Meaning, types, and feature	, Crypto currency Markets	s - Meaning, types, and	feature.
Module 3	Place & Promotion	Project (Experiential Learning)		10 Hours
Nature and	Scope of Financial Services - Reg	ulatory Framework for Fin	ancial Services - Manag	gement of Risk in
Financial S	ervices - Pricing of Financial Service	ces - Marketing of Financia	Il Services.	
		Assignment		
Module 4	Financial Intermediaries	(Participative Learning)		11 Hours

Financial Intermediaries- Mutual Funds - Merchant Banking - Leasing and Hire Purchase - Debt Securitization - Housing Finance - Credit Rating - Strategic Issues in the Management of Financial Intermediaries. Financial Services: Venture Capital - Factoring and forfaiting- Asset Liability Management - Insurance Services, Bancassurance and Reinsurance - Securitization and Asset Reconstruction Companies - Indian and Global Perspective – Managing new challenges - Non -Banking Financial Companies.

# Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

**Exposure to the Financial Markets and Management of Financial Services** 

Professionally Used Software: Quickbooks, Webull, Kissflow Finance, Zoho Finance Plus, Oracle Finance Cloud.

# **Project work/Assignment:**

Assignment: 1] Refer to recent articles on financial markets and analyse the critical factors in financial markets. (Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file.)

Assignment: 2] Review of status of financial services and specialized financial services in India. (This assignment has to be done in group. All the members of the group have to contribute and submit the PPT and do presentation.)

Assignment: 3] Schedule an interview with a Financial Service Manager of an organization and infer the information and data about the organizational activities, analyzing the financial performance of that organization. Submit the summary report of the discussion (Experiential Learning).

# Textbook:

- T 1 Clifford Gomez, Financial Markets, Institutions and Financial Services, PHI Learning Private Ltd. Reference Books:
- R 1 E.Gordon & K Natarajan, Financial Markets and Services. Himalaya Publishing House.
- R 2 Shashi K Gupta and Nisha Aggarwal, Financial Services, 12th Edition, Jan, 2022, Kalyani Publishers.

#### References

# **Research Articles in Journals**

- Customer demand for Credit card services, Journal of Financial Services Research, Volume 61, Issue 3, June 22, <a href="https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s10693-022-00381-4">https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s10693-022-00381-4</a>.
- Research on Financial Services Innovations- A Quantitative Review and Future Review and Future Research Directions, International Journal of Bank Marketing
   <a href="https://www.researchgate.net/publication/291822155">https://www.researchgate.net/publication/291822155</a> Research on Financial Services Innovations

   A Quantitative Review and Future Research Directions

## **Case Studies:**

 Inter-organizational relationship and innovation – A case study on the financial services Industry <a href="https://www.proquest.com/abiglobal/docview/2633900999/6F16FF5FB92242DFPQ/6?accountid=177896">https://www.proquest.com/abiglobal/docview/2633900999/6F16FF5FB92242DFPQ/6?accountid=177896</a>

- Factor influencing Financial Inclusion an Empirical Study https://www.proquest.com/docview/2668445617/B2B6922070BE4ABEPQ/1?accountid=177896
- Liquidity Risks in Non-Banking Financial Companies: An Analysis
   https://www.proquest.com/docview/2668445617/B2B6922070BE4ABEPQ/1?accountid=177896
- LIC IPO: Is India's insurance giant worth \$200 billion?
   <a href="https://www.proquest.com/abiglobal/docview/2619533848/FD9290DFC1994300PQ/2?accountid=177896">https://www.proquest.com/abiglobal/docview/2619533848/FD9290DFC1994300PQ/2?accountid=177896</a>
- Kerala Start-Up Springer Gets Tie Angel Funding (for scaling up its crowd funding platform)
   https://www.proquest.com/docview/1468469359/888AE0FB387243E0PQ/9?accountid=177896
- Products & Markets: Money Market Funds Money market funds hamstrung by regulations https://www.proquest.com/docview/1781205637/57FA6DE479434B8BPQ/4?accountid=177896

https://www.proquest.com/docview/1566873597/677F2419D2934DAEPQ/3?accountid=177896

#### **Videos**

- Introduction to Financial Services YouTube <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xXStP80NwuM">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xXStP80NwuM</a>
- Financial Services 101-An Introduction to Financial Industry <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-JMLdhbUbzE">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-JMLdhbUbzE</a>
- Any company can offer Financial Services <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DjUMfhT0o64">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DjUMfhT0o64</a>
- Listen to Upfront-the bold new financial services podcast https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=S2fKiDzxIPY

#### **Podcast:**

- Embracing Technology in Financial Services- Accenture <a href="https://www.accenture.com/auen/insights/financial-services/embracing-technology-financial-services">https://www.accenture.com/auen/insights/financial-services/embracing-technology-financial-services</a>
- Women in Financial Services Podcast Andrea Smith-Podcast https://www2.deloitte.com/us/en/insights/multimedia/podcasts/within-reach-andrea-smith.html

<del> </del>	Fe, 1, 1
Catalogu	Dr. Prema Sankaran
е	
prepared	
by	
Recomm	BOS NO: held on
ended by	
the Board	
of Studies	
on	
Date of	Academic Council Meeting No.
Approval	
by the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code: MBA3056	L-T-P-	3	0	0	3	
Version No.	1.1					
Course Pre- requisites	NIL. Students are expected to have numerical ability an Management	d understa	nding	of ]	Finan	cial
Anti-requisites	NIL					

Course Description	This course is intended for graduate students who wish to implement the concepts of finance studied in introductory and other finance courses using Microsoft Excel. The course provides students with the opportunity to develop the skills needed to build financial models. The course primarily focuses on models used for valuation, capital budgeting, cost of capital and portfolio models							
Course Objective		This course is designed to improve the learner's <b>EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS</b> by using <b>PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING</b> methods including Practical Hours using Excel.						
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:  1. Demonstrate how to apply basic and advanced functions in Excel  2. Forecast the financial statements  3. Use Excel to build models for financial, statistical and investment concepts.  4. Calculate the intrinsic value of stock and bond  5. Implement portfolio optimization models to calculate efficient portfolios and the efficient frontier							
Course Content								
Module 1	Financial Statement Analysis	Financial Statement – Experiential Learning	Ability to forecast the financial statement	10 Hours				
Introduction to Excel Analysis Tools	l and Basic Financial Cal	culations - The Basic Financial Sta	tements - Financial	Statement				
Module 2	Capital Budgeting	Assignment – Participative Learning	Risk analysis in Capital Budgeting	11 Hours				
The Time Value of M	Ioney- The Cost of Capital	- Capital Budgeting						
Module 3	Valuation	Assignment	Ability to value stock and bond	12 Hours				
Common Stock Valua	ation - Bond Valuation							
Module 4	Portfolio Risk and Return	Presentation- Experiential Learning	Ability to develop a portfolio	12 Hours				
Portfolio Statistics an	nd Diversification - Advance	eed Excel Functions						
	& Tools that can be used:  : Financial Statement Fore	casting, Capital Budgeting and Valu	ation					

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course

- 5. Assignment 1: Financial Statement Forecasting
- 6. Assignment 2: Risk Analysis in Capital Budgeting
- 7. Assignment 3: Fundamental Analysis of stock
- 8. Project 1: Different methods for projecting company revenues
- 9. Projects 2: Loan amortization model
- 10. Project 3: Cash flow modelling & sensitivity analysis

# Text Book

Tools: Excel

T1: Financial Analysis with Microsoft Excel, 7th edition, Timothy R. Mayes and Todd M. Shank, South-Western Cengage Learning, 2012, ISBN: 978-1-285-43227-4

Reference Books					
R1: Financial Modeling Using Excel and VBA – Chandan Sengupta – John Wiley & Sons					
R2: Corporate Financial Analysis with MS Excel – Francis J Clauss – McGraw-Hill					
Web Links and Case Study Links					
Catalogue prepared	Prof. Prema Sankaran				
by	Prof. Prema Sankaran				
Recommended by	Mention the BOS Number and the Date of BOS				
the Board of					
Studies on					
Date of Approval	Mention the Academic Council Meeting				
by the Academic	No. & the date of the meeting:				
Council					

Course Code: MBA3005	se Title: Investment Management of Course: Specialization Core and Theory Only course	L- T-P- C	3	0 0	3			
Version No.	ersion No.							
Course Pre- requisites	NIL. Students are expected to have a minimum of numerical ability and understanding of basic finance concepts.							
Anti-requisites								
Course Description	Investment Management concerns itself with allocation of money into various assets, including financial and real assets, with specific emphasis on returns and risks associated with the asset. It deals with the trade-off between risk and return leading to diversification of risk and stability of returns. The course exposes students to investment markets and various financial instruments and real assets into which investments can be made. They become aware of the determinants of price of investments, evaluation of fair price, and also get a conceptual insight into the valuation of investments.							
Course Objective	This course is designed to improve the learner's EMLOYABILI Participative learning methods.	TY SKILL	S by us:	ing				

Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the of 1. Demonstrate the ability of selectives and Constrain 2. Interpret the performance of inv 3. Analyse the value of Bonds and 4. Comprehend Fundamental / Te Strategies in Bond and Equity Ma	cting appropriate investments.  Vestments including portfold Equity using Intrinsic a chnical Analysis Reports	ents based on Investor olio's based on Risk and Ro nd Relative Valuation mod	els
Course Content				
Module 1	Introduction to Investments, Investment Process Alternatives and Suitability	Investment Expo – Experiential Learning	Ability to explain the salient features and return potential of various investment vehicles to the walk-in audience.	12 Hours
	nt, overview, Investment vs. Spereturn, risk potential, assessing su			
Module 2	Computing and Analyzing Returns, Risk, Diversification and Evaluation of Portfolio Performance	Project – Participative Learning	Analysing with historical data, the performance of Select Mutual Funds and Ranking them	12 Hours
average, real return of individual invest significance, use, c CAPM model, dete	omponents of return, factors influences, effective returns, IRR, XIRR(contements, Correlation, its importance, alculation of beta of individual stocermining underpriced and overprication and Jensen Models	ncept), Risk, Types, Mea Diversification, computi k and portfolio, R <sup>2</sup> , its	suring Historical and Expe ing Portfolio return & Risk, significance and applicatio	cted risk Beta, its n, use of
Module 3	Valuation of Bonds, Equity and Real Estate	Assignment	Ability to analyse the value of assets	10 Hours
Duration, Mod Dividend Disc	characteristics, Bond types, Bon ified Duration, Immunization (co ount Model with zero, constant a valuation model, Relative Val	oncept), Bond Portfolio and variable growth of	o Strategies, Valuation of dividends, Free Cash Flo	Equity, w to the

Presentation-

Experiential

Learning

Ability to

present

comprehend and

11

Hours

investing, Valuing Real Estate using Intrinsic Model.

Analysis

Module 4

Fundamental and Technical

	Fundamental	
	and Technical	
	Analysis	
	Reports	

Topics: Fundamental Analysis, it components, important macroeconomic variables and its impact, important industry growth variables and its impact, important ratios for company investment analysis. Technical Analysis, difference between fundamental and technical, types of Charts, Trends, Support and Resistance levels, widely used Chart Patterns, reading Moving Averages, use of RSI, Bollinger Bands (concept).

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

course helps in understanding investment features, performance in terms of return potential and inherent risk, comprehending Fundamental and Technical Analysis Reports.

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course

- 11. Student Group Activity Investment Expo Experiential Learning
- 12. Individual Project Performance Analysis Participative Learning
- 13. Assignment Valuation Analysis
- 14. Presentation Comprehending Reports Experiential Learning

Text Book

Prasanna Chandra (2021)Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management, 6th edition, McGraw Hill India

Reference Books

R1: Fisher & Jordon, Security Analysis and Portfolio Management, Prentice Hall, EEE

R2: Frank Reiley and Keith Brown, Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management, Thompson

Web Links and Case Study Links

- $1. \ \ \, \underline{https://www.indianivesh.in/CmsApp/MediaGalary/docs/Promising\%205\%20for\%20Next\%205\%20Years-201905221211491118779.pdf}$
- $2. \quad \underline{https://www.indianivesh.in/CmsApp/MediaGalary/docs/Road\%20Ahead\%20-10$

Value%20Picks%2011122018-201812111537167058182.pdf

- 3. <a href="https://www.lkpsec.com/research/technical-analysis-research.aspx#:~:text=The%20technical%20analysis%20report%20also,levels%20of%20entry%20and%20exit">https://www.lkpsec.com/research/technical-analysis-research.aspx#:~:text=The%20technical%20analysis%20report%20also,levels%20of%20entry%20and%20exit</a>.
- 4. <a href="https://simplehai.axisdirect.in/research/research-reports/trading-reports">https://simplehai.axisdirect.in/research/research-reports/trading-reports</a>
- 5. https://www.nseindia.com/
- 6. https://www.bseindia.com/
- 7. <a href="https://www.morningstar.in/gold-rated-mutual-fund.aspx">https://www.morningstar.in/gold-rated-mutual-fund.aspx</a>
- 8. <a href="https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2098/science/article/pii/S1057521915000216">https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2098/science/article/pii/S1057521915000216</a>
- 9. https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2098/science/article/pii/S0301420719302697
- 10. <a href="https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2293/insight/content/doi/10.1108/case.darden.2016.000137/full/html">https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2293/insight/content/doi/10.1108/case.darden.2016.000137/full/html</a>
- 11. CAPITALINE DATABASES (informaticsglobal.com)

Catalogue prepared by	Dr K Krishna Kumar
Recommended by	tion the BOS Number and the Date of BOS
the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	tion the Academic Council Meeting
by the Academic	& the date of the meeting:
Council	

Course Code MBA3100	Course Title: International Finance Type of Course: Theory only	L-T- P-	3	0	0	3
Version No.		,	•			
Course Pre-requisites	The course presumes that students have knowledge law, micro and macroeconomics, management entrepreneurship, strategic planning, human management	ent, negotiati	on, n	ew	ver	ntures,
Anti-requisites	NIL					
Course Description	Businesses are operating in an increasingly Managing businesses either directly or indi competition requires an understanding of current markets. This course aims at providing students w	rectly expose y risks and in	ed to ternati	int iona	erna l fin	tional ancial

	derivatives ar investment d strategies.	nain areas covered are: nd hedging decisions, cr ecisions, international	ross-border financing d financial markets and	ecisions, cross-border currency investment
Course Outcomes	1. To comproce 2. To do appro	completion of this cour reate a strong foundations ss evelop an in-depth und priate tools and skills to apply what has been learned	on of all major element derstanding of how and successfully complete:	nts of the acquisition d when to apply the a transaction
Course Objective	1) To pr 2) To re resear 3) To k intern 4) Identi	ovide an introduction to view and synthesize the rch and its scandals now the practical issuational financial managaty risk relating to exchange the relating the relatin	international finance the fundamental themes in estaced by Multination ement.	eory international finance onal firms related to
Course Content			1	
Module 1	International Monetary System	Experiential Learning	Lecture and Case Study	9 Hours
in IFM and Multinati	onal Corporations. E	erview, Importance, Nat Balance of Payments ( strends in Major countri	BoP) - Fundamentals	
Module 2	International Monetary System	Experiential Learning	Lecture and Discussion	9 Hours
	•	Gold Standard, Bretton ements, The Economic a	•	•
Module 3	Foreign Exchange Market	Experiential Learning	Lecture and Projects	9 Hours
Market. International Purchasing Power Part Exchange – Futures Co	Parity Relationships ity, Fischer Effects a entract Preliminaries, 0	s and Structure of the Fand Forecasting Foreign Exchar Currency Futures Marketion Markets, American a	gn Exchange Rates – nge Rates. Futures and ets, Eurodollar Interest I	Interest Rate Parity Options on Foreign Rate Futures Contract
Module 4	Foreign Exchange Exposure And World Financial Markets	Experiential Learning	Lecture and Participative Learning	9 Hours
	f these Exposures Inte	nt – Transition Exposure ernational Banking, Inte		
Module 5	Financial Management Of The Multinational Firm	Experiential Learning	Lecture and Presentation	9 Hours
		ost of Capital and Capitanational Taxation - Doub		
GDRs, ECBs - Country  Books	Risk Analysis - Inter	national Taxation - Doul	ble Taxation Avoidance	Agreements.

1. Eun and Resnik, International Financial Management, Tata Mcgraw Hill

# References

- 1. Alan C.Shapiro, Multinational Financial Management, John Wiley & Dons
- 2. Jeff Madura, International Financial Management, Thomson Publications
- 3. P.G.Apte, International Financial Management, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Prema Sankaran
Recommended by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	
Academic Council	

Course Code: MBA3075	Course Title: Insurance and Risk  Management Type of Course: Discipline elective Theory Only  L-T-P- C 3 0 0					
Version No.						
Course Pre-requisites	Completion of core subject in Financial & Wealth Management and basics of Finance & Investment					
Anti-requisites						
Course Description	Risk management is a continuous process that involves a series of steps of identification, evaluation, control, financing and monitoring. Risks can be managed with control techniques or can be financed. The course deals with the basic principles of risk management. It covers important legal principles as they relate to insurance along with exploring government regulations and examine individual insurance contracts pertaining to life and health, personal and commercial policies. The course will familiarize a number of practical concepts relating to insurance policies found in markets today. Further, the program teaches students how to identify, analyze, and manage financial and operational risks that are inherent in both personal and business settings.					
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: <b>CO1: Identify</b> and discuss the main elements of risk and the various strategies					
	that are adopted to deal with risk-Comprehension					
	CO2: Apply the fundamental legal principles of insurance contract and the					
	major types of insurance -Application					
	CO3: Demonstrate the critical skills to address relevant issues relating to Insurance Company Operations- Application					
Course Objective:	The course is designed to enhance <b>SKILL DEVELOPMENT</b> with respect to functioning of the Insurance sector and inter –relationship between Insurance and Risk Management as well as leads to the student's employability skills as a Insurance and Risk analyst professional in the industry through <b>PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING.</b>					
Module 1	Management & Assignment Case Study 15 Hours					

Definition, Types and elements of risk — Risk management — Objectives of risk management — Risk management process — Identifying and evaluating potential losses — Selecting appropriate technique for treating loss exposure — Risk financing — Implementing and administering risk management program — Personal risk management — Loss forecasting Risk Assessment, Analysis, Evaluation, Risk Control and Treatment - Risk Reduction - Transfer and Sharing of Risk - Elimination and Retention of Risk

Module 2 Principles of Insurance Assignment Case Study 15 Hours

cs: Definition of insurance, characteristics – pooling of losses, payment of fortuitous losses, risk transfer, indemnification, Fundamental & legal principles of insurance - Indemnity, Insurable interest, Subrogation, Utmost good faith, Insurable risk - Characteristics, Risk of fire vs risk of unemployment

Module 3 pes of Insurance Live Experiential Learning Event Case Study 15 Hours

Topics: Types of insurance– Life and health insurance, property and liability insurance, Types of life Insurance-Term-Ordinary Life-Endowment-Variable Life-Universal Life-Variable universal life

Health Insurance-An overview of health insurance policies in India-Medical Expenses-Types of health Insurance-Types of Coverage-Long Term Care insurance

Insurance Company Operations – Rating and Rate making, Underwriting, Production, Claims Settlement, and Reinsurance

eted Application & Tools that can be used:

arch Paper, Research Articles, Case Study, Data Analysis

ct work/Assignment:

## ect/ Assignment:

gnment: 1] Refer to the research paper assigned from the PU library and analyse the critical factors responsible for the issues mentioned in the paper. (Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file.)

**gnment: 2**] Review PU online Case Study, bringing out and analysing the core principles around which the case study revolves. Respond to the questions cited at the end of case study.

**Experiential Learning Activity**: Demonstrate learning by holding a live event focused on giving experiences to people. Submit the summary report of the discussion (Experiential Learning)

Book

T1 Rejda and McNamara, Principles of Risk Management and Insurance, Twelfth Edition, Pearson

rences

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

#### **Research Articles in Journals**

Insurer interest margin management, default risk, and life insurance policyholder protection <a href="https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JM2-12-2017-0140/full/html">https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JM2-12-2017-0140/full/html</a>

Key issues and challenges of risk management and insurance in China's construction industry: An empirical study

https://www.researchgate.net/publication/220672074

Role and Significance of Data Protection in Risk Management Practices in the Insurance Market

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/02635570710734280/full/html

Simulation for risk management: risk management of a P/C insurance company scenario generation, simulation and optimization

https://dl.acm.org/doi/10.5555/1030818.1030869

## Cyber Risk Management with Risk Aware Cyber-Insurance in Block chain Networks

https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/8648141

The Future Role of Insurance in Risk Management, Joint Seminar with the Institute of Risk Management, 23 May 1996

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/searchresult?searchId=insurance%20and%20risk%20management& t=1657791418735

#### **Case Studies:**

Case study1: e- Library PU-Proquest

https://www.proquest.com/abiglobal/docview/2352149859/abstract/481A6D55F8E64FDDPQ/10?accountid=177896

Case study 2: e- Library PU-Proquest

https://www.proquest.com/abiglobal/docview/2352149859/abstract/3602D4FADF4A4798PQ/14?accountid=177896

Case study 3: e- Library PU-Proquest

 $\frac{\text{https://www.proquest.com/abiglobal/docview/2019486962/abstract/3602D4FADF4A4798PQ/16?accountid=177896}{\text{untid=177896}}$ 

#### Videos

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mktNDebfF3o

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XFTLb9F414k

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1va8ryAuEdc

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Zf8o7Itp7TQ

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WWPbPldLfZI

## **Podcast:**

https://www.wtwco.com/en-IN/Insights/2021/01/rethinking-insurance-podcast

https://www.wtwco.com/en-GB/Insights/2021/01/rethinking-insurance-podcast

https://www.tradefinanceglobal.com/posts/podcast-s1-e18-moving-forward-with-credit-insurance/

https://www.jdsupra.com/legalnews/a-legal-podcast-risk-management-and-the-42827/

https://www.wtwco.com/en-NZ/Insights/2022/01/rethinking-insurance-podcast-season-2

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Yogesh Kumar Jain
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	NO:
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	lemic Council Meeting No. :

Course Code: MBA3097	Course Title: Derivatives and Risk Management Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory Only	L- T-P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	,					
Course Pre- requisites	Students required to have: 1) Basic Quantitative skil Investment and Financial Markets	ls and 2) Basi	ic un	ders	tandir	ng of
Anti-requisites						

Course Description	Organizations and individuals speculate on the future price movements in order to earn profits and hedge their risks. Derivative contract such as futures, forwards, swaps and options are extensively used by institutions, businesses as well as investors, to transfer risks and at the same time allow them to speculate on the future price movements. The main aim of this course is to provide a holistic understanding of types of derivative contracts and how the same can be used for both hedging risks and speculating. This course blends with theory, problems and cases to introduce the basic concepts in an engaging manner. The course will enable formulating hedging, arbitrage, and speculative strategies with derivative contracts.						
Course Outcomes	On completion of this cou	rse, the student will be able	e to:				
	[Comprehension] 2. Use Future contra	nature and importance of D acts for Speculation and Hear trategies based on traders' e	dging [Application]	on]			
Course Objective:		to enhance SKILL DEV gh PARTCIPATIVE metho		standing			
	Introduction to		MCQ based	15			
Module 1	Derivative Contracts	Quiz		Hours			
contracts. Cl Derivative n Derivatives t	Features, Importance, Cas lassification of derivative charkets: OTC and Exchange trading in India, Growth of	ontracts: Forwards, Future e Traded Contracts, Conting	s, Options and Swaps. T	Types of			
Module 2	Future Contracts	icipative learning)		Hours			
Loss, Operation of	features, Advantages and l margin- Initial margin, Ma Stock, Index, Commodity a	intenance margin, Mark to	Market margin. Speculat				
Module 3	Options contract	Project (Experiential learning)	Collection and Analysis	15 Hours			
Topics: Meaning, Features, Option terminologies, Factors affecting Option prices, Call Options and Put Options. Moneyness of Options contracts: In-the-Money, At-the-Money and Out-of-the-Money. Determining Payoffs of Buyers and Sellers. Strategies in Options for up, down and stable markets. Hedging with Call Options and Put Options.							
eted Application & sure to the MACRO	Tools that can be used: O Excel,						
Professionally Use	ed Software: NSE/BSE, CM	IIE Prowess IQ, CAPITAL	INE				
ect work/Assignmen	nt:						
ect/ Assignment:							
: 1] MCQ based q	uiz will be conducted for 45	omin through Outlook form	s covering Module I and	II.			

months. Look at the trend and assess the payoff using different options strategies. From the payoff student has to identify 3 best options trading strategies. (This assignment has to be done in group. All the

Assignment: 2] Student has to collect options contract data from NSE for 1month, 2months and 3

members of the group have to contribute and submit the PPT and do presentation.) (Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file.)

#### Book

T1. S.L. Gupta, Financial Derivatives: Theory, Concepts and Problems (2015). Prentice Hall India Learning; Fifth Edition.

#### rences

## https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

- Xiang, Z., Jian, Z., Ma, L., Zhang, T., & Guo, J. (2021, June). Value Strategies in Trading Derivatives: Theories and Practice in Forwards, Futures and Options. In 2021 5th International Conference on E-Education, E-Business and E-Technology (pp. 106-119).
- Lee, J. H., & Kwon, S. S. (2008). Futures and Option Prices After the Stock Market Close: Evidence from the Korean Markets. *Journal of Derivatives and Quantitative Studies*.
- Ma, C., Xiao, R., & Mi, X. (2022). Measuring the dynamic lead–lag relationship between the cash market and stock index futures market. *Finance Research Letters*, 47, 102940.

## Magazine

https://www.financederivative.com/magazine/

#### Website

- https://www.nseindia.com/market-data/equity-derivatives-watch
- https://www.mastertrust.co.in/derivative-market-trading

Catalogue	Dr.
prepared by	
Recommended	NO:
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	lemic Council Meeting No. :
Approval by the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code: MBA3082	Course Title: FinTech Type of Course: Specialization	L- T-P- C	3	0	0	3
	Theory Only					
Version No.	1.1					
Course Pre-requisites	NIL					
Anti-requisites	NIL					
Course Description	This course is for students wishing to explore the ways in which new technologies are disrupting the financial services industry—driving material change in business models, products, applications and customer user interface. Amongst the significant technological trends affecting financial services into the 2020's, the class will explore AI, deep learning, blockchain technology, and open APIs.					
Course Outcomes	On completion of this course, the student  1. Have a broader overview of Finter		chnolog	gies a	nd ii	nterface

	1		in and Cryptocurrency uption across payments	
Course Objective:	shifting nature of the	e financial sector and ghape the future of finan	yability skills of the studengain a holistic understanding nee and business.	
Module 1	Fintech Introduction	Pre reading based on the topics and thereafter classroom discussion		12 Hours
Introduction to InsureTeck Latest Trends and future of	h. Introduction to the F of FinTech- Applicationess models. Introduction	Fintech landscape- Finns of FinTech- Use ca	king Landscape- Introduction Tech Architecture- FinTectures of FinTech in banks- Ing - Introduction to Cloud Court	h Technologies- Fintech startups-
Module 2	Blockchain for fintech & applications		Case Study	12 Hours
	- Use cases and applica Working with Smart	ntions. Understand sma	clockchain- Hash Function art contracts - Computationa ger Architecture- Hyperled Credit Risk Modelling/Credit Card Fraud Detection	l model of Smart
Types of Cryptocurrencies Finance- Regulations for C Payments Architecture and Blockchain and Cryptocur	- Cryptocurrencies and Cryptos and tokens, Cer d Setup- Innovation in rrencies in Payments-	Applications- What is ntral Bank Digital Curr Consumer and Retail Payment Stacks in In	yptocurrencies and Digital an ICO? - Importance of IC rency (CBCD). Global Payr payments- Popular Payme dia- Innovative Products in 2P Infrastructure and technology	O in Alternative ment Ecosystem- nts Technology- n Mobile based,
Module 4	Banktech, Insurtech & Regtech	Project	Risk based 11 Ho pricing – Algorithm based	ours
profiling, comparison tools Counsellor Robo/Bot for mining/ cross sale- Hybrid Aggregators- AI/ML in Ir Underwriting- REGTECH Targeted Application & To	s and aggregators-Dyna faster approvals & fun Lending Products. INS asurTech- IoT and Insu - Evolution of RegTech ools that can be used:	amic credit rating, Risk ding- Utilizing data s SURTECH- How does arTech - Risk Modelin	ination and servicing- Soc c management & underwriticience tools and machine langur Techwork- Business nag- Fraud Detection-Process-Smart Regulation	ng- Using Credit earning for data nodel disruption-
Exposure to the payment b	difficis models.			

- 2. Crypto currency Trading
- 3. Risk based pricing using ML

## Text Book

T1. Disrupting Finance: FinTech and Strategy in the 21st Century, Edited by Theo Lynn · John G. Mooney, Pierangelo Rosati · Mark Cummins

#### References

- 1. Fintech Innovation by Paolo Sironi, Wiley Publications
- 2. FinTech: The impact and influence of Financial Technology and Banking and the Finance Industry. By Richard Haven
- 3. FinTech and Blockchain by Jacob William
- 4. The FinTech Book: The financial technology handbook for investors, entrepreneurs and visionaries. B Susanne Chishti and JanosBarberis
- 5. Blockchain: The ultimate guide to understanding Blockchain, Fintech, Bitcoin and other cryptocurrencies by Anthony Tu. Published by Createspace Independent publishing platform.

# **Digital Articles:**

https://assets.kpmg.com/content/dam/kpmg/pdf/2016/06/FinTech-new.pdf

https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/fintech-booms-india-factors-driving-growth-disruption-t-nihar-prasad/

https://www.tradefinanceglobal.com/posts/5-factors-driving-rise-fintech-financial-services-industry/

https://www.leewayhertz.com/blockchain-development-key-concepts/

https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/cryptography-in-blockchain/

https://strategicmanagementinsight.com/tools/vrio/

https://home.kpmg/xx/en/home/insights/2022/01/top-fintech-trends-in-h2-2021.html

https://www.ey.com/en in/consulting/seven-key-trends-shaping-the-future-of-fintech-industry

https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/consulting/financial-services/fintech/point-of-view/pov-downloads/evolving-

business-models-in-the-payments-industry.pdf

https://www.adb.org/sites/default/files/publication/885336/adb-brief-245-managing-fintech-risks.pdf

https://www2.deloitte.com/us/en/pages/regulatory/articles/fintech-risk-management-regulation.html

 $\underline{https://www2.deloitte.com/content/dam/Deloitte/us/Documents/regulatory/us-aers-the-evolving-fintech-evol$ 

## regulatory-environment.pdf

**Case Studies:** 

https://paytm.com/blog/investor-relations/our-business-model-explained/

https://lumosbusiness.com/business-model-canvas-payments/

Videos

What is fintech?

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-EoNrg DR3s

How FinTech is Shaping the Future of Banking

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pPkNtN8G7q8

The future with FinTech, Crypto and AI | Ruzbeh Bacha | TEDxAveiro

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ft75f3Iaa-s

**Podcast:** 

https://indiafintechdiaries.com/2022/11/42-techfin-in-conversation-with-anup-nayar-ceo-domestic-in-

solutions-global/

https://indiafintechdiaries.com/2022/09/39-fintech-investments-in-conversation-with-sandeep-patil-partner-qed-investors/

Catalogue prepared by

Recommended by the
Board of Studies on

Date of Approval by the
Academic Council

Academic Council

Date of Approval by the
Academic Council

Course Code:	Course Title: Taxa	ation						
MBA3102	Type of Course: D			L-T- P-	3	0	0	3
		y Only		C				
Version No.		<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>			-			·I
Course Pre-requisites	Students required	to have1) Basic comput	ational	skills and	2) Basi	c un	derstar	ding of
1	accounting and fine	· .			,			8
Anti-requisites								
Course Description	This course is the v	vindow to see the tax law	. The Co	ourse will o	over the	dire	ect and	indirect
1		direct tax domain it will						
	taxes. Under indire	xes. Under indirect taxes domain it will include Goods and Services tax and Customs						
		uty. It will equip students to gain a basic understanding of the tax system and procedures.						
		The character and content of taxation knowledge will be explained to the students in a						
	· ·	ystematic manner.						
Course Outcomes	On completion of t	On completion of this course, the student will be able to:						
	A Commuta I	Dangamal tayahla in aanna	and tax		ama am   [ A	1:	antion-	ı
	_	Personal taxable income a fferent types of return an			_		_	
	_	pes of corporate taxes an		_	_	118101	1]	
		sic provisions of GST ar			_	hanci	ionl	
	/. Explain ba	isic provisions of GST at	ia Cusic	onis duty [	Compre	iensi	ionj	
Course Objective:	The objective of th	is course is to ENHANC	т тив	FMDIO	VARII	TV	SKII I	of the
Course Objective.		anding tax laws and proc						
	PARTICIPATIVI		caares	unougn en	a55100111	1000	ures un	u
			I					
	Module 1 - Personal							
Module 1	income	Quiz		MO	CQ base	d	12 F	lours
	taxes							
Topics: Meaning and t		ential status of individual	s and inc	cidence of	taxes, A	grici	ıltural	income,
		Previous year, computa						
		s, rebate and relief allow	ved, tax	planning	and man	agen	nent re	garding
personal income			1					
	odule 2 – Return of			_				
Module 2		Research paper review	Cla	ssroom D	iscussion	n	1.	2 Hours
D. 4 1	Assessments		11 .4	14 1.	C.	£ £1:		
	• 1	eturn, revised return and returns and documents r					_	
		elf assessment, Summar						
	* *	ent and income escaping	•		guiai as	30331	iiciit, t	octuiniy
	dule 3 – Corporate	Project						
Module 3	taxes		Collect	tion and A	nalysis		1	1 Hours
Meaning of domestics and foreign company, its residential status, Taxable income and applicable tax rates,								
Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) and Book profit, Dividend distribution tax (DDT), Carry-forward and set-off								
of Depreciation and lo	sses for companies,	Tax Planning for Amalg	amation	1				
36.1.1.4	36.11.4		~ 11			140		
Module 4	Module 4 –	Project	Collect	tion and A	nalysis	10	Hours	3
	Goods and							
	Services tax and Customs duty							
Introduction to GST a		endments, Acts passed u	nder GS	T tay rate	e Taval	hle e	vent 111	nder
		oods vs. supply of servic						
		nput tax credit, TDS, TC		•	•			
		easures under GST, Intro						
V1		,			, , , ,		- , -	

types

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Exposure to the MACRO Excel,

Professionally Used Software: NSE/BSE, CMIE Prowess IQ, CAPITALINE

Project work/Assignment:

Project/ Assignment:

ASSIGNMENT-1] MCQ based quiz will be conducted for 45min through Outlook forms covering Module I and II. ASSIGNMENT-2] Research paper Review- Here the students will be given a research paper, they are required to review it

ASSIGNMENT: 3] Student has to collect taxation data from RBI for the last 5-10 years for direct taxes and last 4-5 years for indirect taxes from CBIC web site. The students shall analyze the trends of collection of both direct and indirect taxes and find the ground realities and problems. All the members of the group have to contribute and submit the PPT and do presentation.) (Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file.)

#### Book

T1. Gupta, R. & Ahuja G. (2023). Practical Approach to Direct & Indirect Taxes. Commercial law publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd.; 44<sup>th</sup> edition

#### References

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

- Olsen, J., Kang, M., & Kirchler, E. (2018). Tax Psychology. In A. Lewis (Ed.), The Cambridge Handbook of Psychology and Economic Behaviour (Cambridge Handbooks in Psychology, pp. 405-429). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. doi:10.1017/9781316676349.014
- J. Mathews, P. Mehta, S. Kuchibhotla, D. Bisht, S. B. Chintapalli and S. V. K. Visweswara Rao, "Regression Analysis towards Estimating Tax Evasion in Goods and Services Tax," 2018 IEEE/WIC/ACM International Conference on Web Intelligence (WI), 2018, pp. 758-761, doi: 10.1109/WI.2018.00011
- Otusanya, O.J., Liu, J. and Lauwo, S.G. (2022), "Influence of tax dodging on tax justice in developing countries: some theory and evidence from Sub-Saharan Africa", Journal of Financial Crime, Vol. ahead-of-print No. ahead-of-print. https://doi.org/10.1108/JFC-01-2022-0012

## Magazine

The Journal of International Accounting, Auditing and Taxation (JIAAT)

https://www-sciencedirect-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/journal/journal-of-international-accounting-auditing-and-taxation

#### Website

https://incometaxindia.gov.in/Pages/default.aspx

https://cbic-gst.gov.in/

Catalogue prepared	Dr. Pramod Kumar Pandey
by	
Recommended by	NO:
the Board of Studies	
on	
Date of Approval by	lemic Council Meeting No. :
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code MBA3069	Course Title: Commercial Banking Type of Course: Elective & Theory of	nly	L-T- P-	3	0	0	3
Version No.							
Course Pre- requisites	Knowledge of basic Mathematics. Information Processing and Analytics	al Thinking.					
Anti-requisites							
Course Description	The reform measures implemented during the post-liberalization phases of Indian economy heralded several epoch-making changes in the financial sector. This resulted in the integration of various financial markets and institutions so that financial institutions were made more resilient, competitive and customer friendly. Banking being the wheel of financial system, this sector plays an important role in the growth and progress of the economy. Understanding the nuances of banking, the operational complexity and the long run sustainability is a prerequisite for the finance professionals today.  This course is presented from the perspective of both bank management and regulators in order to provide an overview of the interrelated operations of a commercial banking organization.						
Course Outcomes	Students will be able to —  1. know the role and nature of services offered by banks and the operational details of commercial bank functioning. (Understand)  2. use the tools used in interpreting and evaluating performance, productivity and efficiency of the banking organizations.  (Apply)  3. dissect the product structure and social imperatives in the Indian banking sector. (Analyze).  4. Keep abreast of the regulatory framework for banking system in India. (Analyze)						
Course Objective	The objectives are to familiarize the s	students with a	nd able to kno	w:			
	What is a bank and what are	its functions.					
	Regulatory conditions for Ba	nk Operations	in India.				
	The techniques of efficient Management of Banks for long-run sustainability.						
Course Content							
Module 1	Understanding Banks as a financial institution, the Global and Indian Banking systems.	Case Study	Analysis of banking systems			12 ours	
	Deceding Financial statements of						_
Module 2	Decoding Financial statements of Banks operating in India. Assets, Liabilities, Profit &Loss and Key Performance indicators. Banking risk & Capital Adequacy.	Case Study	Bank perform metrics measur efficien	& ing	1	12 ours	

Module 3  Deposit & Lending Products. Social banking & Financial Inclusion. The Priority Sector, Rural and Agricultural banking. Banking Product innovations and customer operational flexibilities.  Banking Laws and Regulation. Legal structure to handle bank vs customers. Corporate Governance in Banks., bank failures & bank mergers in India. Banking sector consolidation by the government and its effect on all stakeholders in the Indian economy.  Case study Operational details of Banking services across the spectrum  Current regulatory institutions & measures to maintain solvency & sustainability of Commercial banks in		NPA and it's Management.			
Module 3  Social banking & Financial Inclusion. The Priority Sector, Rural and Agricultural banking. Banking Product innovations and customer operational flexibilities.  Banking Laws and Regulation. Legal structure to handle bank vs customers. Corporate Governance in Banks., bank failures & bank mergers in India. Banking sector consolidation by the government and its effect on all stakeholders in the Indian economy  Case study  of Banking services across the spectrum  Current regulatory institutions & measures to maintain solvency & sustainability of Commercial banks in					
Legal structure to handle bank vs customers.  Corporate Governance in Banks., bank failures & bank mergers in India. Banking sector consolidation by the government and its effect on all stakeholders in the Indian economy.  Current regulatory institutions & measures to maintain solvency & sustainability of Commercial banks in	Module 3	Social banking & Financial Inclusion. The Priority Sector, Rural and Agricultural banking. Banking Product innovations and customer operational	Case study	of Banking services across the	
Legal structure to handle bank vs customers.  Corporate Governance in Banks., bank failures & bank mergers in India. Banking sector consolidation by the government and its effect on all stakeholders in the Indian economy.  Current regulatory institutions & measures to maintain solvency & sustainability of Commercial banks in					
India	Module 4	Legal structure to handle bank vs customers. Corporate Governance in Banks., bank failures & bank mergers in India. Banking sector consolidation by the government and its effect on	Case study	institutions & measures to maintain solvency & sustainability of Commercial	-

# Books

1. Principles and Practices of Banking - IIBF, McMillan.

## References

- 1. Modern Commercial Banking -H.R.Machiraju
- 2. Commercial banking management Kanhaiya Singh and Vinay Dutta- McGraw Hill Education
- 3. An Introduction to Commercial Banking T.S.Kavitha et all
- 4. Management of Financial Institutions: Meera Sharma- PHI
- 5. The Oxford handbook of Banking OXFORD, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition
- Trends and Progress in Banking- RBI . www.rbi.org.in
- www.bis.org
- http://www.fimmda.org/
- <a href="http://www.ccilindia.com/">http://www.ccilindia.com/</a>

Catalogue	
prepared by	Dr. Bishnu Prasad Mishra
Recommended	
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	
Approval by the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code: MBA3146	Course Title: Cost and Revenue Management Type of Course: Theory and numerical	L- T-P- C	2	0	0	2	
Version No.							
Course Pre- requisites	Decision making and problem-s	Decision making and problem-solving abilities.					
Anti-requisites							
Course Description							
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of this course, the students shall be able to: CO01 Interpret various cost and prepare quotations. CO02 Compute the cost at different stages of production CO03 Interpret Activity based costing for managerial decision making. CO04 Estimate sales and profit variances.						
Course Objective							
Course Content							
Module 1	Cost Concepts and Management Needs (Bloom's level selected: Application)	Quiz	Cost	Concep	ots 8 Hou	ırs	
Topics:	cost concents relating to Income	Maaguramar	t Cost	aanaa	et relating to E	) Profit	

Introduction, cost concepts relating to Income Measurement, Cost concept relating to Profit Planning, cost concepts for control, cost concepts for Decision Making. Preparation of Cost Sheets, and Quotations.

Module 2	Process Costing (Bloom's level selected Application)	Case Study	Computing cost at various stages of production	8 Hours
----------	--	------------	---	---------

## Topics:

Introduction, Meaning of process costing, Features ,Distinction between job costing and process costing, Accounting Procedure, Treatment of process loss and gains -Normal Loss, Abnormal loss and Abnormal gain. Valuation of Work-in-progress.

			Compare	7 Hours
	Activity Based Costing and	Case study	Traditional	
Module 3	Cost Controls		and Activity	
	(Bloom's level selected		based	
	Application)		costing	

Topics: Introduction. Activity Based costing/ Management cost of resource Capacity, ABC for Marketing, Selling and Distribution Expenses, ABC for service companies, Pros and Cons control and cost reduction techniques, Differences between cost control and cost reduction, strategies

for cost reduction			
Module 4	Joint Management of Revenues and Cost (Bloom's level selected Comprehension)	Case study	7 Hours

## Topics:

**Target costing** -Meaning, need for target costing, Methodology, Methods of establishment of target costs, Kaizen procedure for implementation of Kaizen costing, benefits and reasons for failure. Life Cycle Costing Systems.

**Product Pricing Techniques** (Cost and Market Based), Current Pricing Practices Based on Demand and Economic Model to Calculate Profit Maximizing price.

# **Revenue and Profit Variance Analysis**

duction, Sales variances, Profit Variances, Variance Reporting and disposition of Variances.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

**Excel Financial Functions** 

Project work/Assignment: Revenue and Profit Variance Analysis https://hbr.org/2004/11/time-driven-activity-based-costing

Project: –Process Costing gnment on Module 1,2, 3 & 4

## **Books**

T1. M.Y. Khan and P.K. Jain, "Management Accounting & Financial Analysis", 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, TMH Publications, 2015

## References

- R1 James Jimbavle, Cost Management Wiley
- R2. S.P.Jain & K.L.Narang, Cost and Management Accounting Kalyani Publishers
- R3. Durry Cost and Management Accounting Cengage Publications

Catalogue	
prepared by	Dr. Anitha.S.Yadav
Recommended by	
the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	
by the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: MBA3119	Course Title: Blockchain and Cryptocurrency Type of Course: Discipline Elective (Theory	L	Т	P	C
	with Embedded Lab)		0	0	2
Version No.	1.0				
Course Pre- requisites	<ul> <li>Should have basic mathematics and statistics</li> <li>Should have completed Technology Four Sem2</li> </ul>		_	ness (M	BA1018)

	Basic familiarity of Finance and Investment Management concepts						
Anti-requisites	Nil	Nil					
Course Description	studying crypto gain insights into decentralized finance (DeFi), tokenization, a investment strategies, enhancing their financial acumen. Blockchain a cryptocurrency knowledge equips MBA students with a competitive edge, prepar them for industry shifts, and fosters ethical leadership.  Industry Relevance: As blockchain technology gains traction across vario sectors, understanding its implications is crucial. MBA graduates equipp with blockchain knowledge can navigate the changing landscape a contribute to innovative solutions.  Disruptive Potential: Blockchain has the potential to revolutionize finance supply chain management, healthcare, and more. MBA students who grad its fundamentals can identify opportunities for disruption and drider organizational change.  Strategic Advantage: Organizations increasingly seek leaders who ce harness blockchain's benefits. An MBA with blockchain expertise stands of demonstrating strategic foresight and adaptability in a digital economy.  Ethical Considerations: Understanding blockchain's impact on private security, and governance is essential. MBA programs covering these aspect empower students to make informed decisions in a rapidly evolving landscape.						
Course Out Comes	CO1) Describe basic str CO2) Describe Cry class.[COMPREHENS CO3) Illustrate how [APPLICATION]	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO1) Describe basic structure and components of Blockchain. [COMPREHENSION] CO2) Describe Cryptocurrency ecosystem and manage it as an asset class. [COMPREHENSION] CO3) Illustrate how blockchain is being applied to various BFSI use cases [APPLICATION] CO4) Examine how to transform various industries using Blockchain [ANALYSIS]					
Course Content:							
Module 1	Introduction to blockchain	Lab, Theory & Assignment. Demo and hands-on training on Python basics.	Students are provided with an understanding of Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning core concepts.	8 Hours			
Blockchain, How	A Transactions takes P	kchain, Blockchain Myths lace in a Blockchain, Wh andards, Disadvantages and	s, Features and Components is mining, Consensus				
Module 2	Core concepts of blockchain technology	Lectures and demonstrations	Explore the products and services using Blockchain as an	8 Hours			

Topics: Features of a Blockchain Economy – Blockchain evolution, Blockchain Architecture, Cryptography, Smart Contracts and Blockchain, Non-Fungible Tokens, what is mining, Blockchain Regulatory Environment, Difference between blockchain and cryptocurrency. How to build blockchain apps.

underlying technology

Module 3	Cryptocurrency ecosystem and tools to manage the ecosystem	Lectures and demonstrations	Students are assigned a specific company to study and propose detailed AI & ML based solutions and disruptive ideas. This will be in the format of Shark Tank.	7 Hours
----------	--	-----------------------------	--	------------

Topics: What are Cryptocurrencies, understanding risks vs. returns, understanding Bitcoin & Ethereum platforms, deep dive into how are they traded, ICOs, some tools to predict crypto prices, managing overall risks and returns. How to build crypto assets and portfolios.

Module 4 Use cases and application in various industry	Research & project presentations	Students will study how various global industry leaders have used Blockchain technology.	7 Hours
--	----------------------------------	--	---------

Topics: Study various industries and how have top companies used this technology and its features. Project presentations will need to be made by students based on their research.

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** Students do NOT have to gain coding expertise. All demo codes & datasets will be shared for students to understand the logic. Python programming.

## Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course

#### Text Book:

- 1. Blockchain From Concept to Execution: BitCoin, Ethereum, Quorum, Ripple, R3 Corda, Hyperledger Fabric/SawTooth/Indy, MultiChain, IOTA, CoCo: From Concept to Execution-New 1st Edition, by Debajani Mohanty, BPB Publications, 2018.
- 2. Blockchain Basics: A Non-Technical Introduction in 25 Steps by Daniel Drescher, 2017

## **Reference Books:**

- 3. bitcoin.pdf
- 4. The Basics of Bitcoins and Blockchains by Antony Lewis, Mango Media Inc, 2017
- 5. Blockchain Basics: A Beginner's Guide to Building Trust in the Digital Era, by Saurabh Jain, Notion Press

## References

- Using classification tools for loan approvals
- Presentation on how top BFSI Companies are using AI & ML.

## WEB RESOURCES:

- https://docs.r3.com/en/platform/corda.html
- Hyperledger Fabric Hyperledger Foundation
- www.analyticvidhya.com
- <a href="https://in.investing.com/crypto/bitcoin/historical-data">https://in.investing.com/crypto/bitcoin/historical-data</a> historical bitcoin data.

Catalogue
prepared by

Recommended
by the Board of
Studies on

Date of
Approval by the
Academic
Council

Course Code MBA3121		Course Title:	Cyber Security and	IT Laws	L-T- P- C	2	0	0	2
Versio	n No.								
Course Pre-requ	iisites	Basic understa	anding on Financial sy	ystem					
Anti-requ	iisites								
Course Description		financial mar decisions. The measurement managing wor finance, divide course helps the	nables the students to nagers in connection is course focuses on of cost of capital, rking capital, linkage end distribution, comp he students to understate o enhance the compar	n with inv the variou identifying between lo pany valuat and how eff	estment, find its metrics of the optime ong-term are ion and men	nancing of investinum caped short-terms.	and oment a sital siterm so quisiti	livider analysi tructur ource on. Th	nd is, re, of nis
Course Outc	comes	To understand 2. To acquire	completion of this co I the practices of Fore required knowledge a ctronic business	nsic Scienc	e			cyber	
Course Obje	ective		and the importance of and the basics of cyber				ber se	curity	
Course Co	ontent								
Module 1	Crim Beha	amentals of inal viour and crime	Experiential Learning	ture and Ca	ase Study	8 Hours			
scope and growing did Cyber Crime Techniq	Nature and fundamental principles of crime – Theories of Criminal Behaviour - Cyber crimes – definition, scope and growing dimensions – Cyber Criminals and characteristic- Nature and Types of cyber crimes - Cyber Crime Techniques; Computer insecurity and computer attacks; Internet Crimes and Internet Frauds; Computer Hacking and Hackers; Social Engineering; Digital signatures and forgery.								
Module 2	Envi	rging Banking ronment and erability	Experiential Learning		re and scussion	8 H	ours		
Development in Banking Industry and Banking operations – Payment and Settlement; E-commerce, Online Banking and Crimes; Banking Software crimes, Computer Hacking – browsing, password cracking, session hijacking, man in the middle attack, Website hacking, DOS, DDoS, Source code theft - On-line banking crimes and Frauds - Spamming – Phishing - identity theft, cyber money laundering, intercepting electronic communication, Accounting frauds, forgery and counterfeiting; Vulnerability in Banks - Bank Failure and its impact on the system.									
Module 3	Cył	per Forensics and	Experiential Learning		re and Projects	7 H	ours		

	Investigation						
Evidence Preservation	Forensic Investigation  n, E-Mail Investigation	, E-Mail Tracking, I	s, e-Discovery, Digital P Tracking, E-Mail Re ing deleted evidences,	covery, Encryption and			
Module 4	Cyber Security in Banks	Experiential Learning	ure and Participative Learning	7 Hours			
Introduction to Cyber Security, Implementing Hardware Based Security, Software Based Firewalls, Security Standards and Best Practices, Assessing Threat Levels, Penetration Testing Security Controls – Preventive, Detective and Corrective controls; Forming an Incident Response Team, Reporting Cyber crime, Operating System Attacks, Application Attacks, Cryptanalytic Attacks; Reverse Engineering & Cracking Techniques - Cryptography- Encryption- Public Key Infrastructure (PKI), Key Management - IS Security and IS Audit - Global initiatives and development.							
	er Crimes and Law, Cerer Crimes in India – A		ns, Allahabad. , Eastern Law House, F	Kolkata.			
Asia Law House, Hyd	lerabad. ital Evidence & Comp		: 2000 and Computer C : Digital Science, Comp				
Catalogue prepared by	y Dr. Prema San	ıkaran					
Recommended by the Board of Studies on							
Date of Approval by t Academic Council	he						
	Course Title: SI	JSTAINABLE FINA	NCE				

Course Code MBA3157	Course Title: SUSTAINABLE FINANCE Type of Course: Theory only	L-T- P- C	2	0	0	2
Version No.						
Course Pre-requisites	Basic understanding on Financial system					
Anti-requisites						

Course Description	This course enables the students to understand the roles and responsibilities of financial managers in connection with investment, financing and dividend decisions. This course focuses on the various metrics of investment analysis, measurement of cost of capital, identifying the optimum capital structure, managing working capital, linkage between long-term and short-term source of finance, dividend distribution, company valuation and merger & acquisition. This course helps the students to understand how efficiently companies should manage their finance to enhance the company value.					
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of thi 1. Do investment in Green Fina 2. Choose the career in the field	nce products				
Course Objective	To provide basic principles for managing Sustainable Finance     To create a forum of shared learning for managers to understand both the challenges and opportunities around sustainable finance and gain exposure to this emerging and exciting field.					
Course Content						
Module 1	Introduction	Experiential Learning	cture and Case Study	8 Hours		
sustainable finance - opportunities stranded		a lower carbon enges in finance bon finance and	future – costs, past ting green assets – the	rends, emerging role of markets,		
Module 2	Risk Assessment and ESG & International Developments	Experiential Learning	cture and Discussion	8 Hours		
Risk assessment due to climate change – sub-regionally and sectorally - Climate risk disclosure for mitigation and adaptation - Risk mitigation in financing green projects and companies, including examples of how risks were mitigated. Concept of ESG - International Governance for Climate Change - Climate Finance Opportunity for Financial Institutions (Global) - International developments in UNFCCC negotiations on climate finance and other international developments						
Module 3	Green Investment	Experiential Learning	ecture and Projects	7 Hours		
Green bonds – an introduction and updates on latest developments - The involvement of stock exchanges – how stock exchanges can grow green finance and the development of "green finance hubs" - Understanding Thematic Bonds						
Module 4	Green Assets Management	Experiential Learning	ture and Participative Learning	7 Hours		
•	Development Finance Institutions and Blended Finance - Banking and sustainable asset management - Insurance and climate vulnerability – climate risks mitigation through the insurance sector					
1. Dirk Schoenmaker, Willem Schramade, "Principles of Sustainable Finance", OUP Oxford publishers 2. Handbook of Environmental and Sustainable Finance, Science Direct 2. Simon Thompson, Green and Sustainable Finance: Principles and Practice, Kogan Page publisher						

$\mathbf{r}$	•	•		
v	Δt	01	21	ices
1/	-1	u	$\mathbf{c}$	1005

- 1. Principles of Corporate Finance, Richard A. Brealey, Stewart C. Myers, Franklin Allen & Pitabas Mohanty.
- 2. Fundamentals of Corporate Finance, Jonathan Berk, Peter Demarzo and Jarrad Harford, Pearson Publications.
- 3. Damodaran, Aswath, Corporate Finance Theory and Practice -2nd Edition, Wiley India

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Prema Sankaran
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	

Course Code: MBA3038	Course Title: TEAM  Type of Course: Op course	I DYNAMICS en Elective and Theory O	nly	L- P- T- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0							
Course Pre- requisites	Basic understanding	of organization and orga	nizational f	unctions.				
Anti-requisites	NIL							
Course Description	being packed with in the students to mast the course is to impa bringing out the bes lead, motivate and a economies and busin characteristics of mu students to work with	Teams, teamwork and collaboration are essential to any modern organization. This course is being packed with information from psychology, sociology and business management helps the students to master the art of being a team member as well as a team leader. The purpose of the course is to impart all the necessary skills in team building, leading and motivating teams, bringing out the best team performance. This course, more specifically explains how to form, lead, motivate and assess teams. We live and work in an interconnected and integrated economies and business thus, it is very much necessary to have an understanding on the characteristics of multicultural and virtual teams. This course offers the same to enable students to work with and manage a highly diversified and geographically dispersed teams.						
Course Out	On successful comp	pletion of the course the	students sl	iall be able	to:			
Comes	CO1: Describe the basic concepts of teams and team work. (Understanding) CO2: Examine the process of team building and development. (Applying) CO3: Analyze the challenges of team leadership and team empowerment. (Analyze) CO4: Assess the skills required to assess team performance and manage work behaviors in the diversified teams. (Evaluate)							
Course	Objective of this course is to enhance Employability Skills using Participative Learning							
Objectives	Methods.							
Course Content:								
Module 1	Introduction to teams	Assignment	Participati	ve Learning	g	0	9 Hou	rs

Topics: Understanding Teams – Definition, Types of teams, teams vs groups, Components of a team, benefits and problems from teams, What makes teams unique; Understanding team work - Team work, Decision making process, The role and importance of shared identity, trust, collaboration, Ethics and values in teams; Team life cycle. (Bloom's Level- Understanding)

Module 2	Team building	Assignment	Class activity	12 Hours Hours				
Topics: Team composition; Team cohesion; Team development theories – The Tuckman team model, Punctuated								
equilibrium model,	, Taxonomy of team p	process; Team building in	terventions; Multiteam systems	and temporal				
dynamics; Creating	g shared values, ident	ity, trust and collaboration	n; individual and collective tean	n behaviour;				
Creating high-perfe	ormance, synergy, co	llaboration, knowledge sh	aring. (Bloom's Level- Applyi	ng)				
Module 3	Team Leadership	Data Analysis	Case study	12 Hours Hours				
Topics: Leadership qualities; Changing landscape of leading teams; Transition and Action phase leadership								
function; Challenges of team leadership; 3D team leadership – Individual, Team, Subteam; Leading and								
motivating team m	embers; Individual ar	nd team empowerment; Te	eam leadership across culture; I	Leadership in				

virtual teams. (Bloom's Level- Analyze)

Module 4	<b>Analysing Team</b>	Assignment	Participative Learning	12 Hours
Module 4	performance	Assignment	ranicipative Leanning	Hours

Topics: - Assessing team performance; Developing & applying effective communication methods & practices; Teams and Organization politics; Role of culture in team development; Benefits of cultural diversity to teams; Nine Belbin team roles; Social Loafing and other counterproductive work behaviors, Reasons for a team failure. (Bloom's Level- Evaluate)

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

This course help the students to learn the skills to be a good team player as well as team leader and empower them to work with and manage a highly diversified and geographically dispersed teams.

Tools: Resources that employers use to improve team development and collaboration. Employee Engagement Platforms, Brainstorming & Collaboration Team Building, Goal Setting, Virtual Meeting Platforms, Joint Calendars, Paperless Post, Activities, Intentional Encouragement & Google Forms.

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course: Participative Learning

Assignment 1(Individual): Identify any two organizations and compare the team structures with detailed analysis between those organizations and submit a report.

Assignment 2: (Group) Prepare a poster presentation on effective team building theme with your group by working on creative ideas and submit. Presentation is mandatory from entire group.

Assignment 3: Refer to any one research article from the list in the reference and write a review report on the referred article and submit. (Review of e-resource from Presidency University – Link is mentioned in references section. Mandatory to submit screenshot of accessing digital resource. Otherwise, it will not be evaluated).

## Text Book

T1: Levi, Daniel (2020). Group Dynamics for Teams, Fifth edition, SAGE Publications India Pvt Ltd, New Delhi

#### References

R1: Eduardo Salas (2017). Team Dynamics over time, e-Book, Bingley: Emerald Publishing Limited.

R2: Bradley L. Kirkman (2017). 3D Team Leadership, e Book, Stanford, California: Stanford Business Books.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr.R.Sethumadhavan
Recommended	Mention the BOS Number and the Date of BOS
by the Board of	
Studies on	

Date of Approval	Mention the Academic Council Meeting
by the Academic	No. & the date of the meeting: .: PU/AC-21.17/SOM16/MBA/2024-26
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Game Theory in Business			L – T – P - C
MBA3046	Type of Course: Disciplin		ourse	3-0-0-3
Version No.	1.0			
Course Pre-requisites	Economics Statistics for Research Quantitative Techniques			
Anti-requisites	NIL			
Course Description	Game theory is the study cooperative scenarios among individuals or orgevaluate and strategize interactions involving mulbusiness contexts such as market competituder uncertainty.	ganizations. This cours	se provides students wit	h the tools to applications in
Course Outcomes	On successful completion  CO1: Explain fundamenta (Knowledge Level).  CO2: Analyze and solve s principles (Analysis Level)  CO3: Develop optimal stra such as Nash equilibrium a  CO4: Critically evaluate of outcomes (Evaluation Level)	trategic decision-making).  ategies in complex and and Bayesian games (A cooperative and compet	ory and their applications ag scenarios using game to uncertain environments upplication Level).	heory using tools
Course Objective	Introduce students to the fundamental concepts and tools of game theory.     Enhance students' analytical and strategic thinking abilities to evaluate complex business interactions.     Provide experiential learning opportunities through case studies and simulations to apply game theory in real-world business contexts.			
Module 1	Strategic Thinking and Simultaneous Games	Assignment (Participative Learning)	Hands-on learning	09 Hours

#### Tonics:

Introduction to strategic thinking, Interdependence in decision-making, Types and elements of games, Simultaneous-move games (Prisoner's Dilemma, Dominated Strategies), Best Responses, and Iterated Elimination.

Case Studies: Analyzing market competition scenarios. Delivery: Lecture, Case Study Analysis, Group Activities.

Module 2	Games of Coordination	Assignment (Participative Learning)	Hands-on projects	12 Hours

## Topics:

Topics: Coordination challenges, Sharing the Pie, Assurance Game, Payoff Dominant Equilibria, Cooperative Games, Chicken Game, Hawk-Dove Game. Application of game theory in pricing strategies and resource sharing.

Hands-On Activities: Role-playing games to understand payoff structures.

Module 3	Randomized Strategies and	Assignment (Participative	Workshops	12 Hours	
	Mixed Strategies	Learning)		110015	l

Topics: Randomized Strategies in games, Expected Value Calculation, Mixed and Pure Strategy Equilibria, Strategic Randomization,

Monitoring Games, War of Attrition. Case Studies: Game-based decision-making under uncertainty.

Module 4	Dynamic Sequential-	Assignment (Participative	Simulation exercises	12 Hours	
iviodule 4	Move and Bayesian Games	Learning)		12 110413	

Topics: Game Tree Structures, Subgame Perfect Nash Equilibrium, Sequential-Move Games, Bayesian Games, Risk Sharing,

Limit Pricing Strategies. Application in business scenarios such as market entry and pricing wars.

Activities: Simulation exercises and real-world application projects.

## Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Students would be encouraged to take up live projects and through experiential learning activities in the classroom.

Professionally Used Software: N/a

**Delivery Procedure:** This course follows a student-centric pedagogy involving interactive Hours, case-based learning, and experiential projects.

Methods include:

- 1. Conceptual Lectures: Introduction to theoretical frameworks.
- 2. Case Studies: In-depth analysis of real-world applications.
- 3. Group Discussions: Collaborative learning and problem-solving.
- 4. Simulation Exercises: Hands-on activities to practice game theory applications.
- 5. Project Work: Individual projects focusing on competitive strategies using game theory.

## Project work/Assignment:

## Assignment 1:

Ptalk.com conducted;

a) Ad campaign of  $180 \times 150$  banner size to its client Whitefield Volkswagen Bangalore and the Cost per 1000 impression is Rs.25 and the impressions to be served is 600000, what will be the actual cost to the advertiser?

- b) Ptalk.com did an Ad campaign having 728 × 90 banner size having served 20000 impressions and hasgenerated 200 clicks, calculate the CTR of that Ad?
- c) Ptalk.com is ready to spend Rs.20000 for Display Ad campaign having  $160 \times 600$  size banner with number of clicks the Ad generated is 200, so what will be the Cost per Click?
- d) If Ptalk.com PPC is worth Rs.10, number of Impressions is 20000, CTR is 6% and CR is 3%. Calculate the CPA to an advertiser?
- **e)** Ptalk.com spends Rs.10,000 and media buy at Rs.10 CPM, to serve 500000 impressions and CTR onthe ad is 0.1% with Landing Page Conversion Rate = 10%, calculate the number of leads and CPL? **Assignment 2:**

Amazon.com conducted a Ad campaign of  $200 \times 180$  banner size to its client Whitefield Volkswagen Bangalore and the Cost per 5000 impression is Rs.15 and the impressions to be served is 900000, what will be the actual cost to the advertiser?

- b) Amazon.com did an Ad campaign having 900 × 100 banner size having served 40000 impressions andhas generated 500 clicks, calculate the CTR of that Ad?
- c) Amazon.com is ready to spend Rs.80000 for Display Ad campaign having  $260 \times 900$  size banner withnumber of clicks the Ad generated is 900, so what will be the Cost per Click?
- d) Amazon.com PPC is worth Rs.40, number of Impressions is 80000, CTR is 8% and CR is 5%. Calculatethe CPA to an advertiser?
- e) Amazon.com spends Rs.50,000 and media buy at Rs.50 CPM, to serve 500000 impressions and CTR

on the ad is 0.5% with Landing Page Conversion Rate = 50%, calculate the number of leads and CPL?

#### Text Books:

T1: Display Advertising (An Hour a Day) By David Booth and Corey Koberg, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 2013.

#### References:

R1. Chadha A. (2016). Game Theory for Managers: Doing Business in a Strategic World. PHI Learning. R2. Barron E.N. (2014). Game Theory: An Introduction. Wiley India Pvt Ltd.

#### Online Resources:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

## Research Articles:

- Abedian, M., Amindoust, A., Maddahi, R. and Jouzdani, J. (2022), "A game theory approach
  to selecting marketing-mix strategies", Journal of Advances in Management Research, Vol.
  19 No. 1, pp. 139-158. <a href="https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2068/10.1108/JAMR-10-2020-0264">https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2068/10.1108/JAMR-10-2020-0264</a>. Download as .RIS
- <a href="https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2293/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JAMR-10-2020-0264/full/html">https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2293/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JAMR-10-2020-0264/full/html</a>
- <a href="https://webpages.math.luc.edu/~enb/gamebook.pdf">https://webpages.math.luc.edu/~enb/gamebook.pdf</a>
- https://mathematicalolympiads.files.wordpress.com/2012/08/martin\_j-\_osbornean\_introduction\_to\_game\_theory-oxford\_university\_press\_usa2003.pdf
- <a href="http://www.ru.ac.bd/wp-content/uploads/sites/25/2019/03/405\_01\_Thie\_An\_Introduction\_to-linear-programming-and-game-theory.pdf">http://www.ru.ac.bd/wp-content/uploads/sites/25/2019/03/405\_01\_Thie\_An\_Introduction\_to-linear-programming-and-game-theory.pdf</a>
- https://www.nature.com/articles/s41598-022-11654-2

# **Case Studies:**

The right Game: Use Game Theory to Shape Strategy (HBR).

http://thuvien.bkc.vn/Ebook/Ebook-2/Kinh-Te-Quan-Tri/Tieng%20Anh/Harvard%20-%20Business%20-%20Game%20Theory%20-%20Using%20Game%20Theory%20to%20Shape%20Strategy.pdf.

Ma Making game theory work for Manager (McKinsey & Company, 2009).

http://thuvien.bkc.vn/Ebook/Ebook-2/Kinh-Te-Quan-Tri/Tieng%20Anh/Harvard%20-%20Business%20-%20Game%20Theory%20-%20Using%20Game%20Theory%20to%20Shape%20Strategy.pdf.

F From Strategy to Business Models and to Tactics (HBR, Working Paper).

https://www.hbs.edu/ris/Publication%20Files/10-036.pdf

4	
Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Rajib Sanyal
Recommended	
by the Board of	BOS NO: BOS held on 13-01-2024
Studies on	
Date of Approval	
by the Academic	Academic Council Meeting No., Dated
Council	

Course Code: MBA3047	Course Title: Data Story Telling (with Tableau and PowerBI)	L	P	Т	С
	Type of Course: Program Core-Lab (Theory with Embedded Lab)	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.1				
Course Pre-	Should have basic mathematics and stati		_		
requisites	Should have completed Fundamentals or	f Busine	ss Anal	ytics (FBA) Sem	2
Anti-requisites	NIL				
Course Description	One of the key skills of Managers is to be able to collate, analyse and present data to accurately reflect the state of the business, take decisions based on data and finally present highly impactful visualizations of the state of business and its future. The course will aim to provide necessary skills to students of Analytics to be able to collate, clean data, derive insights and present compelling visualizations, dashboards using industry top software like Tableau and PowerBI. These are very valuable skills for any Business Analytics professional today. All participants who successfully complete this course will get a certificate of participation by KPMG.				
Course Out	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:				
Comes	CO1) Identify right business issues & data required to solve these [Knowledge]				
	CO2) Describe relevant aspects of business for r CO3) Prepare impactful management reports, [Apply]	_		• •	-

	CO4) Evaluate various b	ousiness solutions using	data and recomm	mend action. [Analyze]
<b>Course Content:</b>				
Module 1	Data Visualization and Charts using PowerBI	Report – E review	12 Hours	Knowledge

Introduction to PowerBI Interface, Connecting data sources in PowerBI and Key components, filters - visual level, page level and report level, Charts- Line and stacked column chart, Line and clustered column chart, Doughnut chart, Heat map, Histogram, pareto, Box and Whiskers, Scatter plot, bubble chart, Text tables, Scatter chart, Map, Filled Map, Gauge, Card

Module 2	Data cleansing and Dashboard using	Assignment	10 Hours	Comprehension
	PowerBI			

Data cleaning in power BI, report building using Power BI, DAX expression and Dashboard Creation in PowerBI

Module 3  Data Visualization, Charts using Tableau	Practical	12 Hours	Application
--	-----------	----------	-------------

Introduction and Importance of Data Visualization, Introduction to Tableau Interface, creating user profiles and cloud interface, Connecting data sources in Tableau. Types of charts in visualization (Line and stacked column chart, Line chart, Area chart, Histogram)

Module 4	Building Advance Charts& Dashboard using Tableau	Assignment	11 Hours	Analysis
----------	--	------------	----------	----------

Types of charts in visualization (pareto, Box and Whiskers, Scatter plot, bubble chart, Text tables), Basic and advanced filters in Tableau, Creating calculated fields, Parameters, sets and groups in Tableau, Data joins and Data blending, Dashboard Creation in Tableau (Layout, Designs, Elements, Objects, filters on dashboard) Story cards in Tableau

# **List of Laboratory Tasks:**

Experiment No 1: Connect to data and edit the connection properties

Level 1: with connections to a flat file using live connection and rename the canvas connection

Level 2: with connection to a flat file using extract and rename through edit connection

Experiment No 2: For the given business data related to sales of cycles across the world

Level 1: Create a calculated field on single sheet-based data from within data source

Level2: Create a calculated field based on a multiple data source

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** Tableau Desktop, Tableau Public, Tableau online, Tableau and PowerBI. *Please note – only free trial versions will be installed in lab computers and not paid versions. IT support and help must be provided to ensure effective delivery of the course using authorized software.* 

## Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course

- 1. Assignment1: Collect data from open source data sites for a typical business event and apply visualization and analytics techniques
- 2. Assignment2: Prepare Dashboard report on stock profitability for a given stock exchange
- 3. Analyzing data for Customer Analytics, Pricing Analytics, Churn etc.
- 4. Presentation on effective dashboards using Tableau and PowerBI.

#### **Text Book**

- T1. Information Dashboard Design, 2<sup>nd</sup> e, Stephen Few, Analytics Press, 2013
- T2. Mastering Tableau David Baldwin, November 2016, Packt Publishing, ISBN: 978-1-78439-769-2

#### References

- 1. Practical Tableau Ryan Sleeper, 2018, O'Reilly Media Inc, ISBN 978-1-491-97731-6
- 2. Tableau Your Data Danieal G Murray, 2013, John Wiley & Sons, ISBN 978-1-18-61204-0
- 3. Introducing Microsoft PowerBI Alberto Ferrari and Marco Russo 2016, Microsoft Press, ISBN: 978-1-5093-0228-4

## **Online Resources:**

#### **Articles**

#### **University E Resources**

Jensen, R.W., Limbu, Y.B. and Spong, Y. (2015), "Visual Analytics of Twitter Conversations about Corporate Sponsors of FC Barcelona and Juventus at the 2015 UEFA Final", International Journal of Sports Marketing and Sponsorship, Vol. 16 No. 4, pp. 3-9.

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJSMS-16-04-2015-B002/pdfplus/html.

Carrizosa, E., Guerrero, V. & Romero Morales, D. On mathematical optimization for clustering categories in contingency tables. Adv Data Anal Classif (2022)

https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s11634-022-00508-4

Hoang, T.B.N., Mothe, J. Prediction of brand stories spreading on social networks. Adv Data Anal Classif (2021) https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s11634-021-00450-x

# Case study link

https://www.datasciencecentral.com/how-a-good-data-visualization-could-save-lives/

## **Datasets and Codes for Experiential learning**

https://www.kaggle.com/datasets/heptapod/titanic

https://www.kaggle.com/datasets/pavansubhasht/ibm-hr-analytics-attrition-dataset

https://www.kaggle.com/code/mysarahmadbhat/eda-on-netflix/notebook

https://www.kaggle.com/code/aayushmishra1512/netflix-data-analysis-and-visualization/notebook

https://fraud-detection-handbook.github.io/fraud-detection-

handbook/Chapter 3 GettingStarted/SimulatedDataset.html

Excellent visualization & reports. <a href="https://www.gapminder.org/">https://www.gapminder.org/</a>

# **Videos and Podcast**

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=loYuxWSsLNc

https://podcasts.google.com/feed/aHR0cHM6Ly9kYXRhdml6dG9kYXkubGlic3luLmNvbS9yc3M

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Varalakshmi Dandu
Recommended by	Mention the BOS Number and the Date of BOS
the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	Mention the Academic Council Meeting
by the Academic	No. & the date of the meeting:
Council	

Course Code: MBA3048	Course Title: Envi Sustainability and Type of Course: O Theory only	Value Creation	L- P- T-	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0						1
Course Pre-	_	c concepts of Econor	mics and bus	iness	manaş	gement is	s an
requisites	advantage.						
Anti-requisites	NIL						
Course Objectives	a focus on how enveryments. We will explore to examine the intersthree objectives: to their impact on firm entrepreneurially of approaches to improvalue.  This course is designated as focus on the interpreneurial of the improvalue.	This course provides an overview of topics related to business sustainability with a focus on how environmentally sustainable approaches can create value for the firm. We will explore trends in corporate practices and consider specific examples to examine the interactions between the firm and the environment. This course has three objectives: to increase students' knowledge of sustainability practices and their impact on firm performance; to teach students to think strategically and act entrepreneurially on environmental issues; to help students design business approaches to improve environmental outcomes, while simultaneously creating value.  This course is designed to improve the learners' ENTREPRENUERSHIP					
		PARTICIPATIVE L					
Course Outcomes	(1) Discuss importation for sustainable busin 2) Apply the envirous 3] Estimate climateresilient measures	On successful completion of this course the students shall be able to: (1) Discuss important topics associated with Sustainability, Business and Policies for sustainable business 2) Apply the environmental impact assessment on real-time problems 3] Estimate climate-based risk to the business sector and strategize adaptation and resilient measures 4] Summarize the circular economy concept for eco-entrepreneurship					
<b>Course Content:</b>							
Module 1	Sustainability, Business, and Public Policy	Assignment (Participative Learning)	Track your confootprint for	a we	ek.	10 Hou	
Topics: Basic concept of Sustainability, Sustainable business, policy initiatives at the international and national level, Definition of sustainability in the business context, Triple Bottom Line (TBL): Economic, Environmental, and Social Sustainability, The global sustainability agenda: UN SDGs and the role of business, Concepts and approaches for accessing the sustainability of Business, Sustainability Metrics, Sustainable competitive advantage: theory and practice, The role of leadership in driving sustainability							
Module 2	Measuring the Environment	Off class room activity (Experiential Learning)	Zero Trash Devaluate the proposition	•		10	Hours
Topics:							

Understanding the environmental impact of business operations, Concepts in measuring the environment value. Benefit-Cost Analysis, Contingent Valuation Method: Travel Cost Method, Hedonic Price method, Preventive Expenditure method, Surrogate Markets, Property Value method, Wage-differential Approach, and Opportunity Cost Method, Assessing environmental risk and the cost of inaction, Sustainable competitive advantage: theory and practice, Companies successfully using sustainability as a competitive tool.

Module 3	Managing Climate Risks	QUIZ	Climate adaptation strategy	13 Hours
----------	---------------------------	------	-----------------------------	----------

## Topics:

Climate change preparedness and Business sector, Types of risks, resource depletion, and biodiversity loss Economic risk of climate change, Climate Adaptation and Resilience, Crisis Management and Communication, Managing climate risks, Enterprise risk management, Financial risk management, climate risk mitigation strategies, Adaptation strategies, Policy engagement and advocacy, KPI's for managing climate risks, Tools and frameworks for managing climate risks.

Module 4 The Circul Economy	Mini Project (Experiential Learning)	Eco-entrepreneurship Business Idea challenge	12 Hours
-----------------------------	--------------------------------------	---	----------

Topics: Basic Concepts of circular economy and business reality, Linear Vs circular economy model, Value propositions generation and creation, Design Innovation and Eco-entrepreneurship, Challenges of eco-entrepreneurship. Opportunities for eco entrepreneurship, Sustainable Business Model- Product-service systems, cradle-to-cradle, and B Corp models, Sustainable competitive advantage: theory and practice, Value creation through eco-efficiency and innovation, Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) and its evolution to strategic sustainability.

# Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Application Area is SMEs, Large corporates and Social Entrepreneurship

# **Project work/Assignment:**

**Project Assignment:** Track your carbon footprint for a week: <u>carbonfootprint.com - Carbon Footprint</u> Calculator

Zero Trash Day and evaluate the value proposition

Climate Variability and Business -Quiz

Eco-entrepreneurship Business Idea challenge

Corporate Sustainability: Samuel O. Idowu & Rene' Schmidpeter, Springer

#### References

- 1) https://www.goodreads.com/book/show/21913812-this-changes-everything
- 2) https://www.goodreads.com/book/show/56268863-the-book-of-hope
- 3) https://www.goodreads.com/book/show/54870131-the-day-the-world-stops-shopping

Towards the Circular Economy: Business Rationale for an Accelerated Transition, Ellen MacArthur Foundation, 2015

Sustainability's deepening imprint | McKinsey

A Road Map for Natural Capitalism (hbr.org)

How Do Economists Really Think About the Environment? (rff.org)

(66) How to be a sustainable entrepreneur Part 1 - YouTube

(66) The Story of EcoPreneurship - YouTube

(66) Eco preneurship Opportunities & Challenges By Prof Manoj Kumar Pandey - YouTube

(66) Explaining the Circular Economy and How Society Can Re-think Progress | Animated Video Essay - YouTube

THE 17 GOALS | Sustainable Development (un.org)

**Case Studies:** 

https://www.patagonia.com/activism/

 $\frac{https://www.unilever.com/files/92ui5egz/production/16cb778e4d31b81509dc5937001559f1f5c863ab.pdf}{}$ 

 $https://ijefm.co.in/v5i12/10.php\#:\sim:text=Tesla\%20is\%20considered\%20the\%20leading,2)\%20Armstrong\%2C\%20M.\%20($ 

Videos:	
Unilever : https://www	w.youtube.com/watch?v=OalF6p5sLSA
Tesla: https://www.y	outube.com/watch?v=GQ_fF6kFQlk
IKEA: https://www.ye	outube.com/watch?v=FY9H-Jxxn0o
Hairranita Libaran Lia	1
University Library lin	
The Tragedy of the C	
Catalogue prepared by	Dr.Akhila R Udupa
Recommended by	
the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	
by the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Industry 4.0					
MBA3049	·	L-P-T-C	3	0	0	3
	Type of Course: Open Elective – Theory Only Course					
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre- requisites	No prior technical background is required.					
Anti-requisites	NA					
Course Description	The world is on the verge of the Fourth Industrial Revolut advances in decision-making and process automation. A communication technology (ICT) have resulted in significal capacity and move towards complete digital transforms capabilities in connecting the dots in an increasingly netwing digital platforms are ideal for developing new business algorithms to analyze data and derive information for usage (CPS), Internet of Things (IoT), and Industrial IoT. This comproduction systems, various Industry 4.0 technologies, apamong other topics which will enhance and enable the sture for business analysis and observation in the current industrial to understand the opportunities and challenges brought about how organizations and knowledge workers may better parasformative revolution.	dvances in nt increases ation, as w worked sociomodels and e by Cyber-lourse covers oplications, a dents to uncla revolution out by Indust prepare to be	informing the control of the control	mation mput s imput s implement of the cal S role case s and the n par of the case s o	on a tation provide l-ba ellig yste of da stud ticu well	and onal ved sed gent ems ata, ies, eed lar, l as
Course Out Comes	<ol> <li>On successful completion of the course the students shall be Understand the drivers and enablers of Industry 4.0 [C</li> <li>Demonstrate the knowledge on smart manufacturing, while making complex business decisions [Application of the course the students shall be understanded by the course of the students shall be understanded by the course the students of the course the course</li></ol>	Comprehens smart produc on Level]	cts, a	nd se	rvic	es,
	<ul> <li>Recognise the opportunities, challenges brought about organizations and individuals should prepare to reap the Level.</li> <li>Formulate the deep insights on how smartness is being</li> </ul>	he benefits [	Com	preh	ensi	

	appreciate what needs to be done to overcome some of the challenges.  [Application Level]				
Course Objective	The main objective of the course is to develop both employability and entrepreneurial skills through participative learning and experiential learning using case study and article reviews.				
Module 1	Introduction and pavement to Industry 4.0	Quiz	Smart Business Transformation, Internet of Things (IoT), Industrial Internet of Things (IIoT)	09 Hours	

- **1.1** Concepts of Various Industrial Revolutions, Digitalization and the Networked Economy, Drivers, Enablers, Compelling Forces of Industry 4.0, The Journey so far: Developments in India, USA, China, European and other countries.
- **1.2** Trends on Smart Business Transformation, Internet of Things (IoT), Industrial Internet of Things (IIoT), Internet of Services (IoS), Internet of People (IoP), Internet of Everything (IoE), Smart Manufacturing, Smart Logistics, Smart Devices / Goods and Services, Smart Cities, Smart Cities and Geospatial Technology.

Module 2	Systems and Technologies Enabling Industry 4.0	Articles & Case Study Discussion	Link in the Reference description below	12 Hours
----------	---	-------------------------------------	---	----------

- **2.1** Concepts of Cyber-Physical Systems (CPS), Internet of Things (IoT) Architecture & Infrastructure, Cloud Computing (Fundamentals), Collaborative Platform and Product Lifecycle Management in Industry 4.0
- **2.2** Digital Technologies Robotics, Robotic Process Automation, Data Analytics, Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning, Blockchain, Augmented Reality (AR) and Virtual Reality (VR), 3D Printing, 5G Net, and Cyber Security, Disruptive Inventions supporting Industry 4.0 Digital and Social Media Services, Internet & Mobile, Industry 4.0 Value Creation & Value Innovation.

Module 3  Role of Data, Information, and Knowledge in Industry 4.0 World and Application Domains of Industry 4.0	Assignment	Report Writing on Application Domains of Industry 4.O with reference to any industry as specified below.	12 Hours
--	------------	--	----------

- **3.1** Concepts of Resource-Based View of a Firm, Data, and Information as a Resource for Organizations, Harnessing and Sharing Knowledge in Organizations, Linked with Cloud Computing.
- **3.2** Application Domains of Industry 4.O: Engineering, Design and Development, Sales, Inventory Management, Quality Control, Plant Safety and Security, Facility Management and Customer Service.

Module 4	Opportunities,	Experiential Learning	Interacting with industry	12 Hours
	Challenges and		technology experts and	
	Strategies in		submitting report on	
	<b>Industry 4.0 and</b>		Strategies for Competing	
	<b>Future Industrial</b>		in an Industry 4.0 World,	
	Revolution 5.0		Skills for Workers in the	
			Industry 4.0 & 5.0	

- **4.1** Opportunities and Challenges, Strategies for Competing in an Industry 4.0 World, Skills for Workers in the Industry 4.0
- **4.2** Concept on Future Industrial Revolution (Industry 5.0), Future of Works and Skills for Workers in the Industry 5.0 era

## **Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:**

This course helps in understanding contemporary aspects of innovation for business to sustain in the market.

# Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course

Assignment based on self-study topics (Articles & Case Analysis as shown in the course handouts)

#### Text Book

T1: Alp Ustundag and Emre Cevikcan (2018). *Industry 4.0: Managing the Digital Transformation*. Springer Publishers.

#### References

R1: Klaus Schwab (2017). The Fourth Industrial Revolution. Portfolio Penguin Publisher

R2: Alasdair Gilchrist (2016). Industry 4.0: The Industrial Internet of Things. Apress Publishers,

R3: Sudip Misra, Anandarup Mukherjee and Chandana Roy (2020). *Introduction to Industrial Internet of Things and Industry 4.0.* CRC Press

# (Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment)

**Research Articles in Journals** 

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

Research Articles & Case Study References

Sources: Presiuniv.knimbus.com, Sage Publications, SCI Elsevier & HBR

- 1. Moving from Industry 2.0 to 4.0 in India https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S235197891830209
- Opportunities of Sustainable Manufacturing in Industry 4.0 https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S221282711600144X
- 3. Pros & Cons of Implementing Industry 4.0 for the Organizations https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21693277.2020.1781705?cookieSet=1
- 4. A Complexity View of Industry 4.0

https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/full/10.1177/2158244016653987

- 5. Industry 4.0: The Future of Productivity & Growth in Manufacturing Industries

  <a href="https://www.bcg.com/publications/2015/engineered\_products\_project\_business\_industry\_4\_future\_productivity\_growth\_manufacturing\_industries">https://www.bcg.com/publications/2015/engineered\_products\_project\_business\_industry\_4\_future\_productivity\_growth\_manufacturing\_industries</a>
- 6. Characteristics and Skills of Leadership in the Context of Industry 4.0 <a href="https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2351978920307472">https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2351978920307472</a>
- 7. Renault An Industry 4.0 Case Study

 $\underline{https://www.the digital transformation people.com/channels/the-case-for-digital-transformation/renault-an-industry-4-0-case-study/$ 

- **8.** Revisiting Industry 4.0 with a Case Study <a href="https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/8726697">https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/8726697</a>
- 9. Industry 4.0: Optimize Operations and Shape Future Innovation Industry 4.0: Optimize Operations and Shape Future Innovation.

https://www.ptc.com/en/solutions/digital-manufacturing/industry-4-

0#:~:text=Industry%204.0%20is%20the%20application,additive%20manufacturing%2C%20and%20IoT%20a

## nalytics.

- 10. Challenges and Driving Forces for Industry 4.0 Implementation <a href="https://www.mdpi.com/2071-1050/12/10/4208">https://www.mdpi.com/2071-1050/12/10/4208</a>
- 11. How Leaders are Navigating the Fourth Industrial Revolution <a href="https://hbr.org/sponsored/2019/03/how-leaders-are-navigating-the-fourth-industrial-revolution">https://hbr.org/sponsored/2019/03/how-leaders-are-navigating-the-fourth-industrial-revolution</a>
- **12.** Manufacturing Next

https://hbr.org/sponsored/2019/11/manufacturing-next#:~:text=Manufacturing%20is%20in%20the%20midst,internet%20of%20things%20(IoT).

## Videos for Reference:

• What is the Fourth Industrial Revolution? | CNBC Explains https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=v9rZOa3CUC

• Industry 4.0 – KPMG

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IMmnSZ7U1qM

Catalogue	Dr. Aurobindo K S
prepared by	
Recommended by	BOS NO: xxth. BOS held on dd/mm/yyyy
the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	Academic Council Meeting No. 14, Dated dd/mm/yyyy
by the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: MBA3170	Course Title: PYTHON Type of Course: OPEN ELECTIVE (Theory with Embedded Lab)	L- P-T-	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre- requisites	Fundamentals of Business Analytics is in addition, Critical thinking, reasoning, an					. In
Anti-requisites	NIL					
Course Description	The course "Python" is designed to equipal skills tailored for data-driven decision-fundamental programming concepts to a to effectively utilize Python in a business on experience with Python's data handle foundation in data structures, control statingly includes data wrangling, exploratory empowering learners to interpret come Additionally, the course delves into integration, sentiment analysis, and time tackle real-world challenges in data as	making. The dvanced are so analytics ing and visitements, fur data analytics datases specialized e-series tren	nalytica contextualiza netions lysis, ets an topica ad mod	nprehensial techniquest. Particition libraries, and pactand visual presents such as deling, pro	ve course ques, enab pants will ries, build kages. The palization to insights a web sceparing page 1	e spans from ling learners gain hands- ling a strong e curriculum techniques, effectively. raping, API articipants to

	exercises, and real-world case studies, participants will develop competencies to analyze trends, extract actionable insights, and create impactful visualizations. The course culminates in a capstone project, providing an opportunity to integrate learned concepts and showcase practical skills in a business scenario.				
Course	The Python course develops EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS through EXPERIENTIAL				
Objectives	LEARNING method	ods			
Course Out	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:				
Comes	CO1 Demonstrate basic programming skills in Python for				
	business analytics.				
	CO2 Solve messy data problems across data structures using				
	Pandas and Numpy				
	CO3 Develop Visualization using Python				
	CO4 Solve a business problem using NLP				
<b>Course Content:</b>					
Module 1	Introduction to Python	Quiz	Data types and Decision statements	9 Hours	
Python and Programming concepts, Exploring IDE, Syntax, semantics and tokens, Data types and operations,					
Data structures and CRUD, Execution flow control statement, Loop and Loop control statement, Functions,					
Packages.					
Module 2	Packages For	Assignment and	Data Wrangling	12 Hours	
MIOUUIC 2	Data Handling	Case Study			
Introduction to Numpy and Pandas, Numpy Fundamentals, Pandas Basics, Data Wrangling with Pandas,					

Introduction to Numpy and Pandas, Numpy Fundamentals, Pandas Basics, Data Wrangling with Pandas, Advanced Numpy for Data handling, Exploratory data analysis with pandas

Data Wrangling and transformation, Integrating Numpy and Pandas, Real World case studies and projects on sales data

Module 3	Packages For Data Visualization	Experiential Learning	Modelling Project	12 Hours
----------	---------------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------	----------

Matplot lib plotting functions, modules and toolkits, plots and charts using matplot lib Matplot lib exercises, Pandas plotting functions, modules and extensions, plots and charts using matplot lib, Pandas plotting exercises, Introduction to Seaborn, plots and charts using Seaborn, Plotly and other packages.

Module 4	Packages For Trends And Sentiments	Experiential Learning	Capstone Project	12 Hours
----------	--	--------------------------	---------------------	----------

Data Collection using webscraping, API integration, surveys and feedbacks, Natural Language Processing, Emotion detection, Sentiment Analysis, Time series analysis, understanding trends for predictive modelling, Case study on website traffic trend, Capstone project

# List of Experiments (Embedded Lab - Student's self-study): These experiments can be done using

Python - NumPy, Pandas and Matplotlib

Lab Experiments are to be conducted on the following topics

Experiment1: Understanding data types

Experiment2:The basics of Numpy Arrays

Experiment3:Computation on arrays

Experiment4:Introduction to pandas

Experiment5:Data indexing and selection

Experiment6: Working with Strings, Date and Time

Experiment7:Data Wrangling

Experiment8:Modelling

The Experiments can be reorganized as per requirements. If Project based learning is implemented the above sequence acts as a scope and not actual experiment

## **Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:**

Using NumPy, Pandas, Matplotlib, Seaborn, SciPy, Scikit learn or any other relevant Libraries to arrive at a model, students can employ the dataset which shall either be publicly available or primary in nature. The learners can use any algorithm for modelling

## Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course

The MT & ET evaluations will be based on the two Individual Projects on modelling with presentation. The Project and the Presentation will have 70:30 split in the evaluation in this respect.

The Project should be original and should be using any dataset either secondary or primary source. However, the process of analysis and the conclusions should be original. The Project shall foot on either classification or regression problems. Project can include self-learning components depending on the project but should be related to Business and Analytics domain. Students are encouraged to choose topics relevant to their specialization and are not allowed to take up any project that is not related to Business.

#### Text Book

**T1**: Python for Data Science: A Hands-On Introduction, Yuli Vasiliev, 2022, no starch press, ISBN-13: 9781718502208,

#### References:

**R1** Machine Learning with Python Cookbook: Practical Solutions from Preprocessing to Deep Learning-Chris Albon, ISBN 978-1491989388

**R2** Python for Probability, Statistics and Machine Learning (2e), Dr Jose Unpingco, ISBN-978-3030185442, Springer, 2019

#### Online Resources:

#### **Articles**

# **University E Resources**

Yentl Van Tendeloo, Hans Vangheluwe, Romain Franceschini, December 2019, WSC '19: Proceedings of the Winter Simulation Conference Pages 1415–1429, An introduction to modeling and simulation with (Python(P))DEVS

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=http://dl.acm.org/doi/10.5555/3400397.3400511

Carrizosa, E., Guerrero, V. & Romero Morales, D. On mathematical optimization for clustering categories in contingency tables. Adv Data Anal Classif (2022)

https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s11634-022-00508-4

Hoang, T.B.N., Mothe, J. Prediction of brand stories spreading on social networks. Adv Data Anal Classif (2021)

https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s11634-021-00450-x

## Case study link

https://www.futurelearn.com/info/courses/data-analytics-python-data-wrangling-and-ingestion/0/steps/186670

https://livebook.manning.com/book/think-like-a-data-scientist/chapter-4/17

https://www.projectpro.io/article/python-projects-for-data-science/462

## **Datasets and Codes for Experiential learning**

https://www.kaggle.com/datasets/heptapod/titanic

https://www.kaggle.com/datasets/pavansubhasht/ibm-hr-analytics-attrition-dataset

https://www.kaggle.com/code/mysarahmadbhat/eda-on-netflix/notebook

https://www.kaggle.com/code/aayushmishra1512/netflix-data-analysis-and-visualization/notebook

https://fraud-detection-handbook.github.io/fraud-detection-

handbook/Chapter 3 GettingStarted/SimulatedDataset.html

#### Videos and Podcast

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=G9NmACvXh8w

https://podcasts.google.com/feed/

aHR0cHM6Ly9yZWFscHl0aG9uLmNvbS9wb2RjYXN0cy9ycHAvZmVlZA		
Catalogue	Dr N Srikanth Reddy	
prepared by		
Recommended		
by the Board of		
Studies on		
Date of		
Approval by the		
Academic		
Council		